# **Service Manual**



# **Vector Network Analyzers**

# **R&S<sup>®</sup> ZVB 4 / ZVB 8 / ZVB 14 / ZVB 20**

## 1145.1010.04/06 / 08/10 / 14/17/19 / 20/23/25



R&S<sup>®</sup> is a registered trademark of Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG. Trade names are trademarks of the owners.

The instrument includes software developed by the OpenSSL Project for use in the OpenSSL Toolkit (http://www.openssl.org/). It includes cryptographic software written by Eric Young (eay@cryptsoft.com) and software written by Tim Hudson (tjh@cryptsoft.com). The verbatim license texts are provided in on the user documentation CD-ROM (included in delivery).

# **Chapter Overview**

**Safety Instructions** 

Spare Parts Express Service List of R&S Representatives

Contents of Manuals for Vector Network Analyzers R&S ZVB Service and Repair

| Chapter 1: | Performance Test                          |
|------------|---|
| Chapter 2: | Alignment                                 |
| Chapter 3: | Repair                                    |
| Chapter 4: | Software Update / Installation of Options |
| Chapter 5: | Documents                                 |

# Index

## Α

| Alignment                     |          |
|-------------------------------|----------|
| Frequency accuracy            |          |
| Frequency response correction | 2.7, 2.9 |
| Level accuracy                |          |
| Manual                        |          |
| Reference frequency           |          |
| Test equipment                |          |

### В

| Battery                             |             |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|
| Replacement                         | 3.25        |
| Block circuit                       |             |
| diagram                             | . 5.5, 5.19 |
| Block diagram                       | -           |
| Explanation                         | 3.2         |
| Board replacement                   |             |
| DC/AC converter                     | 3.28        |
| Disk drive                          | 3.33        |
| Fan                                 | 3.37        |
| Front hood                          | 3.32        |
| Front module processor A90          | 3.22        |
| Frontend A100                       |             |
| LCD                                 | 3.28        |
| Motherboard A10                     | 3.38        |
| Network Controller Board A130, A140 | 3.50        |
| Power supply                        | 3.36        |
| Power supply                        | 3.35        |
| Reflectometer RM8                   | 3.41        |
| Switching foil                      | 3.30        |
| Synthesizer Board                   |             |
| USB Board                           | 3.34        |
| Board Replacement                   |             |
| Battery                             | 3.25        |
| Boards                              |             |
| Overview                            | 3.21        |
| Boot problems                       |             |
| Troubleshooting                     | 3.56        |

## D

| Disk drive  |      |
|-------------|------|
| Replacement | 3.33 |
| Documents   | 5.1  |

#### F

| Fan  |
|--|
| Replacement  |
| Frequency accuracy   |
| Alignment  |
| Check . 1.4, 1.9, 1.11, 1.12, 1.13, 1.14, 1.15, 1.16, 1.17 |
| Frequency Reference Board A100                             |
| Replacement  |
| Frequency response   |
| Correction 2.7, 2.9  |
| Front hood   |
| Front module processor                                     |
| Function 3.18  |
| Replacement 3.22   |
| Front unit   |
| Frontend   |
| Repelcement  |
| Function description                                       |

#### Index

#### Н

| Hard Disk         |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Replacement       |  |
| Hard Disk battery |  |
| Replacement       |  |
|                   |  |
| 1                 |  |

| Instrument construction |
|-------------------------|
|-------------------------|

#### Κ

| Keyboard    |      |
|-------------|------|
| Function    | 3.18 |
| Replacement |      |

## L

| LC display      | 3.18 |
|-----------------|------|
| Replacement     | 3.28 |
| Level accuracy  |      |
| Alignment       | 2.9  |
| Lithium battery |      |
| Replacement     | 3.25 |
| LO Divider A600 |      |
| Replacement     | 3.52 |

#### Μ

| Manual alignment    | 2.4  |
|---------------------|------|
| Mechanical Drawings |      |
| Menu, service       | 2.3  |
| Microwave converter |      |
| Replacement         | 3.52 |
| Motherboard         |      |
| Function            |      |
| Replacement         | 3.38 |

#### Ν

| Network Controller Board A130, A140 |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Replacement                         | 0 |

### 0

| OCXO         |    |
|--------------|----|
| Function     |    |
| Option       |    |
| B4           |    |
| Function     |    |
| FSU-B9       |    |
| Function     |    |
| Installation |    |
| List         | 42 |

### Ρ

| Password              |                        |
|-----------------------|------------------------|
| Performance test      |                        |
| Frequency accuracy    |                        |
|                       | 1.12, 1.13, 1.14, 1.15 |
| Harmonics suppression |                        |
| Level accuracy        |                        |

| Level linearity      |            |
|----------------------|------------|
| Protocol             |            |
| Performance Test     |            |
| Frequency accuracy   | 1.16, 1.17 |
| Power cables         |            |
| Power supply         |            |
| Function             |            |
| Replacement          |            |
| Replacement          |            |
| Power-up problems    |            |
| Precision attenuator |            |
| Function             | 3.11, 3.12 |

## R

| Reflectometer RM8                   |      |
|-------------------------------------|------|
| Replacement                         | 3.41 |
| Refurbished Modules                 | 5.2  |
| Repairs                             |      |
| Replacement                         |      |
| Bridge Unit                         |      |
| Coupler Unit                        |      |
| Generator and Receiver Cover        |      |
| Generator Board                     |      |
| Inner Conductor of a Port Connector |      |
| Receiver Board                      |      |
| Reflectometer Fan                   |      |
| Reflectometer RM20                  |      |
| Replacement                         |      |
| Boards                              |      |
| Replacing                           |      |
| Boards                              |      |
|                                     |      |

#### S

| Shipping            |           |
|---------------------|-----------|
| Instrument          | 5.1       |
| Module              | 5.1       |
| Software update     | 4.1       |
| Spare parts         |           |
| electrical parts    | 5.5, 5.19 |
| list of all parts   |           |
| Ordering            | 5.2       |
| Refurbished Modules | 5.2       |
| Synthesizer         |           |
| Replacement         | 3.51      |

#### Т

| Test equipment<br>Alignment | 24               |
|-----------------------------|------------------|
| Performance test            |                  |
| Test equpment               |                  |
| Troubleshooting             |                  |
| Tracking generator          |                  |
| Function                    |                  |
| Troubbleshooting            |                  |
| Power-up problems           |                  |
| Troubleshooting             |                  |
| Troubleshooting             |                  |
| Boot problems               |                  |
| Troubleshooting             |                  |
| Selftest                    | 3.58, 3.63, 3.68 |
|                             |                  |

#### U

| USB Board         |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Board replacement |  |

# Procedure in Case of Service and Ordering of Spare Parts

This section contains information on shipping an instrument to your service center and ordering spare parts.

Please contact your local Rohde & Schwarz service center if you need service or repair work of your equipment or to order spare parts. The list of the Rohde & Schwarz representatives is provided at the beginning of this service manual. You can find the current address of your representative on our homepage <u>www.rohde-schwarz.com</u>. Navigate to Service & Support / Service Locations.

## Shipping the Instrument

We require the following information in order to answer your inquiry fast and correctly and to determine whether the warranty is still valid for your instrument:

- Instrument model
- Serial number
- Firmware version
- Must the instrument be returned with this firmware?
- Detailed error description in case of repair
- Indication of desired calibration
- Contact person for possible questions

In some countries, an RMA process is available for the return shipment of the instrument. For details, contact your local representative.

When shipping the instrument, be careful to provide for sufficient mechanical and antistatic protection.

- Use the original packaging for transporting or shipping the instrument. The protective caps for the front and rear prevent damage to the operating elements and the connectors.
- If you do not use the original packaging, provide for sufficient padding to prevent the instrument from slipping inside the box. Wrap antistatic packing foil around the instrument to protect it from electrostatic charging.

Rohde & Schwarz offers repair and calibrations of the test systems it produces. The calibration documentation fulfills ISO 17025 requirements.

## **Shipping Defective Modules**

Also when shipping a module, be careful to provide for sufficient mechanical and antistatic protection.

- Ship the module in a sturdy, padded box.
- Wrap the module in antistatic foil.

If the packaging is only antistatic but not conductive, additional conductive packaging is required. The additional packaging is not required if the tightly fitting packaging is conductive.

#### Exception:

If the module contains a battery, the tightly fitting packaging must always consist of antistatic, nonchargeable material to protect the battery from being discharged.

## **Ordering Spare Parts**

To deliver spare parts promptly and correctly, we need the following information:

- Stock number (see list of spare parts in chapter "Documents")
- Designation
- Component number according to list of spare parts
- Number of pieces
- Instrument type for which the spare part is needed
- Instrument stock number
- Instrument serial number
- Contact person for possible questions

## **Refurbished Modules**

Refurbished modules are an economical alternative to original modules. Bear in mind that refurbished modules are not new, but repaired and fully tested parts. They may have traces from use, but they are electrically and mechanically equivalent to new modules.

Your Rohde & Schwarz representative will be happy to inform you about which modules are available as refurbished modules.

## **Taking Back Defective Replaced Modules**

Defective modules of the replacement program which cannot be repaired are taken back within three months following delivery. A repurchasing value is credited.

Excluded are parts which cannot be repaired, e.g. printed boards that are burnt, broken or damaged by attempts to repair them, incomplete modules, and parts with severe mechanical damage.

Please return the defective replacement modules, together with the accompanying document for returned merchandise, which you received with the spare module. We need the following information:

- Stock number, serial number and designation of the removed part
- Detailed error description
- Stock number, serial number and type of instrument from which the module was removed
- Date of removal
- Name of the engineer/technician who replaced the module
- R&S ordering number
- Service reference number (if available)

# Table of Contents – Chapter 1 "Performance Test"

| 1 | Performance Test  | 1.1  |
|---|---|------|
|   | Preliminary Remarks   | 1.1  |
|   | Test Equipment and Accessories                              | 1.2  |
|   | Performance Test  | 1.4  |
|   | Checking the Frequency Uncertainty                          | 1.4  |
|   | Checking the Harmonics                                      | 1.5  |
|   | Checking the Maximum Output Power                           | 1.6  |
|   | Checking the Accuracy of Output Power                       | 1.7  |
|   | Checking the Output Linearity                               | 1.8  |
|   | Checking the Power Measurement Uncertainty                  | 1.9  |
|   | Checking the Input Linearity                                | 1.10 |
|   | Checking the Input Noise Level                              | 1.11 |
|   | Checking the Matching (raw)                                 | 1.12 |
|   | Checking the Dynamic Range                                  | 1.13 |
|   | Checking the Dynamic Range reduced due to Spurious          | 1.14 |
|   | Checking the DC Measurement Inputs                          | 1.15 |
|   | Checking the optional R&S ZVB20-B80 Low Frequency Extension | 1.16 |
|   | Checking the optional R&S ZVB20-B81 External Testset        | 1.17 |
|   | Performance Test Report                                     | 1.18 |

# **1** Performance Test

# **Preliminary Remarks**

- The required characteristics of the network analyzer are checked after a warm–up time of at least 60 minutes; this ensures that the guaranteed data is met.
- The values stated in the following sections are not guaranteed data; only the specifications in the data sheet are binding.
- The values in the data sheet are guaranteed limits. Because of the measurement errors that arise, these limits must be increased to encompass the tolerances of the measuring equipment used for the performance test.
- Entries for the measurement are represented in the following way:

| [ <key>]</key>  | Press a front–panel key, e.g. [SPAN]                           |
|---|--|
| [ <softkey>]</softkey>  | Press a softkey, e.g. [MARKER -> PEAK]                         |
| [ <nn unit="">]</nn>  | Enter a value + terminate the entry with a unit, e.g. [12 kHz] |
| Consecutive entries are separated with a [:], e.g. [Meas Bandwidth : 1 kHz] |  |

# **Test Equipment and Accessories**

| ltem | Type of<br>equipment | Recommended characteristics or features   | Recommended model                                    | R&S<br>Order No.                             | Application   |
|------|----------------------|---|--|--|---|
| 1    | Spectrum<br>analyzer | <ul> <li>a) Counter mode:<br/>Min. resolution: 100 Hz<br/>Max. rel. frequency deviation: 10<sup>-6</sup></li> <li>b) Linearity<br/>Max. departure from linearity (2σ):<br/>0.06 dB</li> <li>c) Frequency response:<br/>50 MHz to 4 GHz: &lt; 1 dB</li> <li>4 GHz to 8 GHz: &lt; 1.5 dB</li> <li>8 GHz to 20 GHz: &lt; 2 dB</li> </ul> | R&S FSU 26   | 1129.9003.26                                 | Frequency uncertainty<br>Harmonics<br>Output linearity<br>Input linearity   |
| 2    | Power sensor         | N, 50 Ω. 300 kHz to 8 GHz<br>RSS error < 0.1 dB<br>VSWR < 1.2   | R&S NRP-Z51  | 1138.0005.02                                 | Max. output power<br>Accuracy of output power<br>Power measurement<br>uncertainty on R&S ZVB4/8   |
| 2    | Power sensor         | 3.5mm, 50 Ω. 10 MHz to 20 GHz<br>RSS error < 0.1 dB<br>VSWR < 1.25  | R&S NRP-Z55  | 1138.2008.02                                 | Max. output power<br>Accuracy of output power<br>Power measurement<br>uncertainty on<br>R&S ZVB14/20                                    |
| 2    | Power meter          | 300 kHz to 20 GHz   | R&S NRVD<br>+ Sensor<br>R&S ZV–Z51                   | 0857.8008.02<br>0857.9004.02                 | Max output power<br>Accuracy of output power<br>Power measurement<br>uncertainty  |
| 4    | Calibration kit      | N, 50 Ω. 300 kHz to 8 GHz.  | R&S ZV–Z21   | 1085.7099.02                                 | Input linearity<br>Matching port 1 to port 4<br>Input noise level<br>on R&S ZVB4/8  |
| 4    | Calibration kit      | 3.5 mm, 50 Ω. 10 MHz to 20 GHz.   | R&S ZV–Z32   | 1134.4293.02                                 | Input linearity<br>Matching port 1 to port 4<br>Input noise level<br>on R&S ZVB14/20  |
| 5    | Signal<br>generator  | 300 kHz to 20 GHz,<br>Power = -40 dBm to 10 dBm   | R&S SMR27<br>with Option<br>R&S SMR–B15<br>R&S SML01 | 1104.0002.27<br>1104.4989.02<br>1090.3000.11 | Power measurement<br>uncertainty  |
| 6    | Power splitter       | N, 50 Ohm,<br>$\Gamma_{eq}$ < 0.05 (50 MHz to 8 GHz)<br>Output tracking < 0.15 dB   | Weinschel<br>1870A                                   | -  | Power measurement uncertainty   |
| 6    | Power splitter       | 3.5mm, 50 Ohm,<br>Output tracking < 0.25 dB   | Weinschel<br>1593                                    | _  | Power measurement uncertainty   |
| 7    | Test cable           | N(male) – N(male), approx. 1.5 m  |  |  | Frequency uncertainty<br>Harmonics<br>Matching port 1 to port 4<br>Power measurement<br>uncertainty<br>Input linearity<br>on R&S ZVB4/8 |

| Item | Type of<br>equipment       | Recommended characteristics or features         | Recommended<br>model | R&S<br>Order No. | Application   |
|------|----------------------------|---|----------------------|------------------|---|
| 7    | Test cable                 | 3.5mm(male) – 3.5 mm (female),<br>approx. 1.5 m |                      |                  | Frequency uncertainty<br>Harmonics<br>Matching port 1 to port 4<br>Power measurement<br>uncertainty<br>Input linearity<br>on R&S ZVB14/20 |
| 8    | BNC cable                  | Male – male, approx. 1.5 m                      |                      |                  | General:<br>Device synchronisation  |
| 9    | DC power<br>supply         | -12 V to +12 V                                  | R&S NGSM<br>32/10    | 0192.0810.31     | DC meas inputs  |
| 10   | Multimeter                 | MU < 0.2%,<br>DC range 1 V, 10 V                | R&S URE3             | 0350.5315.03     | DC meas inputs  |
| 11   | Conn. Cables for DC inputs |   | R&S ZV–Z71           | 1164.1005.02     | DC meas inputs  |

# **Performance Test**

Compare with data sheet

## **Checking the Frequency Uncertainty**

| Instrument:                 | Spectrum analyzer (see Chapter "Test Equipment", Item1)   |
|-----------------------------|---|
|                             | Test cable (see Chapter "Test Equipment", Item7)  |
| Test setup:                 | Connect the spectrum analyzer to (port 2 to port 4)   |
| Spectrum analyzer settings: | - [ PRESET ]<br>- [ FREQ : 1 GHz ]<br>- [ SPAN : 50 kHz ]<br>- [ BW : MANUAL RES BW : 10 kHz ]<br>- [ MARKER : MARKER MODE : FREQ COUNT ]<br>- [ AMPT : REF LEVEL : 10 dBm]                             |
| R&SZVB settings             | – Select [System : Internal Reference]  |
|                             | <ul> <li>[ Preset ]</li> <li>[ Meas :Wave Quantities: a1 Src Port 1]</li> <li>[ Sweep : Sweep Type : CW Mode :<br/>CW Frequency : 1 GHz; Power : 0 dBm]</li> <li>[ Sweep : Single : Restart]</li> </ul> |
| Measurement:                | Read off the frequency indicated by the marker.   |
|                             | Frequency deviation = marker value – 1 GHz  |
|                             | Max. frequency deviation see Performance Test Report  |

# Checking the Harmonics

| Instrument:                 | Spectrum analyzer (see Chapter "Test Equipment", Item1)  |
|-----------------------------|--|
|                             | Test cable (see Chapter "Test Equipment", Item7)   |
| Test setup:                 | Connect the spectrum analyzer to port1 (port 2 to port 4)  |
| Spectrum analyzer settings: | <b>Note:</b><br>Synchronize the reference oscillators in the spectrum analyzer and in the R&S <sup>®</sup> ZVB.  |
|                             | - [ PRESET ]<br>- [ FREQ : f <sub>GEN</sub> , 2* f <sub>GEN</sub> , 3* f <sub>GEN</sub> *]<br>- [ SPAN : ZERO SPAN ]<br>- [ BW : MANUAL RES BW : 100 Hz ]<br>- [ MARKER : DETECTOR : RMS ]<br>- [ AMPT : REF LEVEL : 10 dBm]   |
|                             | * For measurement frequencies, see Performance Test Report {fGEN}.   |
| R&S ZVB settings:           | <ul> <li>[ Preset ]</li> <li>[ Meas : Wave Quantities: a1 Src Port 1<br/>(a2 Src Port 2, a3 Src Port 3, a4 Src Port 4)]</li> <li>[ Sweep : Sweep Type : CW Mode :<br/>CW Frequency : {f<sub>GEN</sub>*}; Power : 8 dBm ]</li> <li>[ Sweep : Single : Restart]</li> </ul> |
|                             | * For measurement frequencies, see Performance Test Report {fGEN}.   |
| Measurement:                | Read off the levels $L_{n^*fgen}$ (n = 1, 2, 3) indicated by the spectrum analyzer's markers.  |
| Calculation:                | Harmonics = L <sub>n*f gen</sub> – L <sub>fgen</sub> – cable loss (in dB)  |
|                             | The cable loss corresponds to the $S_{21}$ of the test cable used between the fundamental and the measured harmonic ( $S_{21}$ is negative).   |

# Checking the Maximum Output Power

| Instrument:            | Power sensor or<br>Power meter with power sensor<br>(see Chapter "Test Equipment", Item2)   |
|------------------------|---|
| Test setup:            | Connect power sensor to port1 (port 2 to port 4)  |
| Power sensor settings: | For measurement frequencies, see Performance Test Report { $f_{GEN}^*$ }.   |
| R&S ZVB settings:      | <ul> <li>[ Preset ]</li> <li>[ Meas : Wave Quantities: a1 Src Port 1<br/>(a2 Src Port 2 to a4 Src Port 4)]</li> <li>[ Sweep : Sweep Type : CW Mode :<br/>CW Frequency : {f<sub>GEN</sub>*}; Power : 16 dBm]</li> <li>[ Sweep : Single : Restart]</li> </ul> |
|                        | * For measurement frequencies see the Performance Test Report $\{f_{\text{GEN}}\}$  |
| Measurement:           | Read off the level indicated by the power meter.  |
|                        | Max. power see Performance Test Report  |

# Checking the Accuracy of Output Power

| Instrument:            | Power sensor or<br>Power meter with power sensor<br>(see Chapter "Test Equipment", Item2)  |  |
|------------------------|--|--|
| Test setup:            | Connect the power sensor to port 1 (port 2 to port 4)  |  |
| Power sensor settings: | For measurement frequencies, see Performance Test Report {f $_{\text{GEN}}{}^{\star}$ }.   |  |
| R&S ZVB settings:      | <ul> <li>[ Preset ]</li> <li>[ Meas :Wave Quantities: a1 Src Port 1<br/>(a2 Src Port 2, a3 Src Port 3, a4 Src Port 4)]</li> <li>[ Sweep : Sweep Type : CW Mode :<br/>CW Frequency : {f<sub>GEN</sub>*}; Power : -10 dBm]</li> <li>[ Mode : ALC : On]</li> <li>[ Sweep : Single : Restart]</li> </ul> |  |
|                        | * For measurement frequencies, see Performance Test Report {f_{GEN}}.  |  |
| Measurement:           | Read off the levels indicated by the power sensor  |  |
|                        | Level deviation = $L_{SENSOR}$ – (–10 dBm)   |  |

# Checking the Output Linearity

| Instrument:                    | Spectrum analyzer (see Chapter "Test Equipment", Item1)  |  |
|--------------------------------|--|--|
|                                | Test cable (see Chapter "Test Equipment", Item7)   |  |
| Test setup:                    | Connect the spectrum analyzer to port 1(port 2 to port 4)  |  |
| Spectrum analyzer settings:    | Note:<br>Synchronize the reference oscillators in the spectrum analyzer and in the R&S <sup>®</sup> ZVB :  |  |
|                                | - [ PRESET ]<br>- [ FREQ : f <sub>GEN</sub> *]<br>- [ SPAN : ZERO SPAN ]<br>- [ BW : MANUAL RES BW : 100 Hz ]<br>- [ MARKER : DETECTOR : RMS ]<br>- [ AMPT : REF LEVEL : 5 dBm]<br>- [ Mode : ALC : On]  |  |
|                                | * For measurement frequencies, see Performance Test Report {fGEN}.   |  |
| R&S <sup>®</sup> ZVB settings: | <ul> <li>[ Preset ]</li> <li>[ Meas : Wave Quantities: a1 Src Port 1<br/>(a2 Src Port 2, a3 Src Port 3, a4 Src Port 4)]</li> <li>[ Sweep : Sweep Type : CW Mode :<br/>CW Frequency : {f<sub>GEN</sub>*}; Power : {I<sub>GEN</sub>*}]</li> <li>[ Sweep : Single : Restart]</li> </ul> |  |
|                                | * For measurement frequencies {fGEN} and levels {I <sub>GEN</sub> }, see Performance Test Report   |  |
| Measurement:                   | Read the spectrum analyzer's marker values (level L) .   |  |
| Calculation:                   | The measured values are referred to the level at the R&S ZVB setting of<br>–10 dBm.<br>Calculating the generator level linearity:  |  |
|                                | Level linearity = $L - L_{@-10dBm}$ - step width (in dB)   |  |
|                                | Step width = I <sub>gen</sub> – (–10 dBm) (reference)  |  |

# **Checking the Power Measurement Uncertainty**

| Instrument:                    | Power sensor or<br>Power meter with power sensor<br>(see Chapter "Test Equipment", Item2)  |
|--------------------------------|--|
|                                | Signal generator (see Chapter "Test Equipment", Item5)   |
|                                | Power splitter (see Chapter "Test Equipment", Item6)   |
|                                | Calibration kit (see Chapter "Test Equipment", Item4)  |
|                                | Test cable (see Chapter "Test Equipment", Item7)   |
| Preparation/<br>test setup:    | Connect the signal generator to the power–splitter input using the test cable.   |
|                                | Connect the power sensor to a power-splitter output  |
|                                | Connect the other power–splitter output to port1 (port2 to port 4) using an adapter from the calibration kit   |
|                                | The reference oscillators in the signal generator and in the R&S ZVB must be synchronized.   |
| R&S <sup>®</sup> ZVB settings: | <ul> <li>[Preset]</li> <li>[Meas : Wave Quantities: b1 Src Port 1<br/>(b2 Src Port 2, b3 Src Port 3, b4 Src Port 4)]</li> <li>[Power : RF Off]</li> <li>[Meas Bandwidth : 100 Hz]</li> <li>[Marker]</li> <li>[Sweep : Sweep Type : CW Mode :<br/>CW Frequency : {f<sub>GEN</sub>*}]</li> <li>[Sweep : Single : Restart]</li> </ul> |
|                                | * For the measurement frequencies, see Performance Test Report<br>{fGEN}.  |
| Measurement:                   | Signal generator : CW Mode, Frequency: f <sub>gen</sub><br>Signal–generator level: –5 dBm  |
|                                | Adjust the signal–generator level so that the power meter reads 0 dB +/– 0.2 dB  |
|                                | Determine the signal–generator level that gives –10 dBm at the splitter output. This level is required for the following measurement, "Checking Receiver Linearity".   |
|                                | Read off the power meter display and the R&S ZVB marker values. Level error = $L_{ZVB} - L_{PS}$   |

# **Checking the Input Linearity**

| Instrument:                    | Calibration kit (see Chapter "Test Equipment", Item4)   |  |
|--------------------------------|---|--|
| R&S <sup>®</sup> ZVB settings: | <ul> <li>[Preset]</li> <li>[Meas : Ratios: b1/a1 Src Port 1]</li> <li>[Meas : Ratios: b2/a2 Src Port 2]</li> <li>[Meas : Ratios: b3/a3 Src Port 3]</li> <li>[Meas : Ratios: b4/a4 Src Port 4]</li> <li>[Meas Bandwidth : 10 Hz ]</li> <li>[Marker]</li> <li>[Sweep : Sweep Type : Power : Start -40dBm : Stop 10dBm :<br/>CW Frequency : {f<sub>GEN</sub>*}]</li> <li>[Sweep : Single : Restart]</li> </ul> |  |
|                                | * For measurement frequencies, see Performance Test Report {fGEN}   |  |
| 1.Test setup:                  | Connect a open male to port 1 (port 2 to port 4)  |  |
| 1. Measurement:                | <pre>- [ Trace Funct ] - [ Data -&gt; Mem ] - [ Show Mem : off ]</pre>  |  |
| 2. Test setup:                 | Connect a short male to port 1 (port 2 to port 4)   |  |
| 2. Measurement:                | - [ Math = Data/Mem : on ]  |  |
|                                | Set <b>Ref Marker</b> to -10dBm<br>Select <b>Delta Mode</b><br>Set <b>Marker1</b> to -40dBm up to +10dBm by 5dB steps   |  |
|                                | Read off the differences of the Marker Values displayed by the R&S ZVB  |  |

# Checking the Input Noise Level

| Test equipment                 | Calibration kit<br>(see Chapter "Test Equipment", Item4)  |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Test setup:                    | Connect the Match Male from the calibration kit to port 1 (port 2 to port 4)  |
| R&S <sup>®</sup> ZVB settings: | <ul> <li>[Preset]</li> <li>[Meas : Wave Quantities: b1 Src Port 1<br/>(b2 Src Port 2, b3 Src Port 3, b4 Src Port 4)]</li> <li>[Power : RF Off]</li> <li>[Meas Bandwidth : 10 Hz]</li> <li>[Marker]</li> <li>[Sweep : Sweep Type : CW Mode : CW Frequency : {f<sub>GEN</sub>*}]</li> <li>Service Function 1.0.0.1.1 (see chapter 3 'Service Functions', Service Level 2)</li> <li>[Measure : Wave Quantities : More Wave Quantities : Properties : Detector : RMS: Meas. Time: 500ms]</li> <li>[Sweep : Single : Restart]</li> <li>* For measurement frequencies, see Performance Test Report {fGEN}.</li> </ul> |
| Measurement:                   | Read off the noise level indicated by the markers on the DUT.   |

# Checking the Matching (raw)

| Instrument:                    | Calibration kit (see Chapter "Test Equipment", Item4)   |  |  |
|--------------------------------|---|--|--|
|                                | Test cable (see Chapter "Test Equipment", Item7)  |  |  |
| 1. Preparation/<br>test setup: | Connect the test cable to port 1 on the R&S <sup>®</sup> ZVB and perform a 1–port calibration at the end of the cable.  |  |  |
|                                | Connect the end of the test cable to port 2 (port3, port 4) on the $R\&S^{\ensuremath{\mathbb{R}}}ZVB$ .  |  |  |
| R&S <sup>®</sup> ZVB settings: | - [ Meas : S11]<br>- [ Marker ]<br>- [ Add Channnel + Trace ]<br>- [ Meas : S22 (S33, S44) ]<br>- [ Power : -40 dBm ]<br>- [ Trace Funct ]<br>- [ Show Data : off ]<br>- [ Trace Select : Trc 1 ]   |  |  |
| 1. Measurement                 | Read off the network analyzer's marker values (for marker frequencies see Performance Test Report)  |  |  |
| R&S <sup>®</sup> ZVB settings: | <pre>- [ Power : -40 dBm ]<br/>- [ Trace Funct ]<br/>- [ Show Data : off ]<br/>- [ Trace Select : Trc 2 ]<br/>- [ Trace Funct ]<br/>- [ Show Data : on ]<br/>- [ Meas : S22]<br/>- [ Marker ]</pre> |  |  |
| 2. Preparation/                | Set port 2 power to -10 dBm   |  |  |
| test setup:                    | Connect the test cable to port 2 on the R&S <sup>®</sup> ZVB and perform a 1–port calibration at the end of the cable.  |  |  |
|                                | Connect the end of the test cable to port 1 on the R&S <sup>®</sup> ZVB.  |  |  |
| 2. Measurement                 | Read off the network analyzer's marker values (for marker frequencies see Performance Test Report)  |  |  |

# Checking the Dynamic Range

| Test equipment:                | Calibration kit N<br>(see Chapter "Test Equipment", Item 4)   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Test setup:                    | Connect Short Male to port1 and port 2 (port 3 and port 4)<br>(use Short Female with Through Male as a second Short Male)   |
| R&S <sup>®</sup> ZVB settings: | <ul> <li>[Preset]</li> <li>[Meas: Ratios: b1/a2 Drive Port 2]</li> <li>[Meas: Ratios: b2/a1 Drive Port 1]</li> <li>[Meas: Ratios: b3/a4 Drive Port 4]</li> <li>[Meas: Ratios: b4/a3 Drive Port 3]</li> <li>[Power: Max. spec. Power]</li> <li>[Meas Bandwidth : 10 Hz]</li> <li>[Marker]</li> <li>[Sweep : Sweep Type : CW Mode : CW Frequency : {f<sub>GEN</sub>*}]</li> <li>Service Function 1.0.0.1.1 (see chapter 3 "Service Functions", Service Level 2)</li> <li>[Measure : Wave Quantities : More Wave Quantities : Properties : Detector : RMS: Meas. Time: 500ms]</li> <li>[Sweep : Single : Restart]</li> <li>* For measurement frequencies, see Performance Test Report {fGEN}.</li> </ul> |
| Measurement:                   | Read off marker value   |
| Calculation:                   | Nominal dynamic range:see Performance Test Report   |

## Checking the Dynamic Range reduced due to Spurious

#### Only with Instruments fitted with Synthesizers 1145.xxxx

| Test equipment:                | Calibration kit N<br>(see Chapter "Test Equipment", Item4)   |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Test setup:                    | Connect Short Male to port1 and port 2 (port 3 and port 4)<br>(use Short Female with Through Male as a second Short Male)  |
| R&S <sup>®</sup> ZVB settings: | <ul> <li>[Preset]</li> <li>[Meas : Ratios : b1/a2 Drive Port 2]</li> <li>[Meas : Ratios: b2/a1 Drive Port 1]</li> <li>[Meas : Ratios: b3/a4 Drive Port 4]</li> <li>[Meas : Ratios: b4/a3 Drive Port 3]</li> <li>[Start : 16 MHz]</li> <li>[Number of Points : 500 ]</li> <li>[Power : 16 dBm]</li> <li>[Meas Bandwidth : 1000 Hz]</li> <li>[Marker]</li> <li>[Sweep : Sweep Type : CW Mode : CW Frequency : {f<sub>GEN</sub>*}]</li> <li>Service Function 1.0.0.1.1 (see chapter 3 'Service Functions', Service Level 2)</li> <li>[Measure : Wave Quantities : More Wave Quantities : Properties : Detector : RMS: Meas. Time: 500ms]</li> <li>[Sweep : Single : Restart]</li> </ul> |
| Measurement:                   | Read off marker value  |
| Calculation:                   | Nominal dynamic range: see Performance Test Report   |

# Checking the DC Measurement Inputs

| DC Power Supply NGSM 32/10 (see Chapter "Test Equipment", Item9  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| Multimeter R&S URE3 (see Chapter "Test Equipment", Item10)   |  |  |
| DC cable (see Chapter "Test Equipment", Item11)  |  |  |
| Connect the Power Supply to the Input DC MEAS 1V (DC MEAS 10V) of the R&S ZVB using the DC cable.  |  |  |
| – [ Preset ]   |  |  |
| For DC Meas 1 V:<br>– [ Meas : More : DC Inputs : DC Meas ±1 V]<br>– [ Format : Real]<br>– [ Scale : Scale/Div : .25 x1]<br>– [ Marker ]       |  |  |
| For DC Meas 10 V:<br>– [ Meas : More : DC Inputs : DC Meas ±10 V]<br>– [ Format : Real]<br>– [ Scale : Scale/Div : 2.5 x1]<br>– [ Marker ]     |  |  |
| Set Power Supply to DC values $U_{DC}$ using Multimeter R&S URE (DC values see Performance Test Report) and connect it to pos. and neg. input. |  |  |
| Read off the DC level $U_{\text{DC}\text{ZVB}}$ indicated by the marker.   |  |  |
| Deviation = $U_{DC} - U_{DC ZVB}$  |  |  |
|  |  |  |

# Checking the optional R&S ZVB20-B80 Low Frequency Extension

| Test equipment:                 | Test port cable  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Test Setup:                     | Connect test port cable between:<br>a) Test Port 1 and REF IN 1<br>b) Test Port 1 and MEAS IN 1<br>c) Test Port 2 and REF IN 2<br>d) Test Port 2 and MEAS IN 2   |
| R&S <sup>®</sup> ZVAB settings: | <ul> <li>[PRESET]</li> <li>[START FREQUENCY : 2 MHz]</li> <li>[STOP FREQUENCY : 100 MHz]</li> <li>[MEAS BANDWIDTH : 1 kHz]</li> <li>[SWEEP : SWEEP TYPE : LOG FREQUENCY]</li> <li>[MARKER : MARKER 1: 2 MHz]</li> <li>[MARKER : MARKER 2: 10 MHz]</li> </ul> |
|                                 | a) - [ <b>MEAS</b> : WAVE QUANTITIES : a1 SRC PORT 1 ]<br>b) - [ <b>MEAS</b> : WAVE QUANTITIES : b1 SRC PORT 1 ]<br>c) - [ <b>MEAS</b> : WAVE QUANTITIES : a2 SRC PORT 2 ]<br>d) - [ <b>MEAS</b> : WAVE QUANTITIES : b2 SRC PORT 2 ]                         |
| Measurement:                    | Read out the indicated magnitude value of the two markers for each of the four cases a) to d).<br>The difference may not exceed 25 dB.   |

## Checking the optional R&S ZVB20-B81 External Testset

| Test equipment:                 | R&S ZVA24 with option R&S ZVA24-B16 and test port cable, two Short standards, and a Match standard.   |   |  |
|---------------------------------|---|---|--|
| Test Setup:                     | Connect R&R ZVB20-B81 with R&R ZVA24 and<br>a) connect Shorts at PORT 1 and PORT 2 of R&S ZVB20-B81<br>b) connect Match at PORT 1 or PORT 2 respectively of R&S ZVB20-B81<br>c) connect test port cable between PORT 1 and PORT 2 of R&S ZVB20-B81<br>d) connect Shorts at PORT 1 and PORT 2 of R&S ZVB20-B81 |   |  |
| R&S <sup>®</sup> ZVAB settings: | - [ PRESET ]<br>- [ STOP FREQUENCY : 9 GHz ]<br>- [ MEAS BANDWIDTH : 1 kHz ]  |   |  |
|                                 | <ul> <li>- [TRACE FUNCTION</li> <li>b) read out the indicated</li> <li>c) - [POWER : +20 dBm</li> <li>- [MEAS : RATIO : b2/</li> <li>- [TRACE FUNCTION</li> <li>d) - [MEAS BANDWIDTH</li> <li>- [MEAS : Detector: R</li> </ul>  | -<br>a1 SRC PORT 1 ] and [ b1/a2 SRC PORT 2 ]<br>∶ DATA→ MEM: MATH=DATA/MEM ]<br><b>I</b> : 10 Hz ] |  |
| Specifications:                 | Directivity:<br>10 MHz to 4 GHz<br>4 GHz to 6 GHz<br>6 GHz to 8 GHz<br>8 GHz to 9 GHz   | >20 dB<br>>8 dB<br>>6 dB<br>>4 dB   |  |
|                                 | Dynamic range:<br>10 MHz to 100 MHz<br>100 MHz to 700 MHz<br>700 MHz to 6 GHz<br>6 GHz to 9 GHz   | >60 dB<br>>80 dB<br>>100 dB<br>>80 dB   |  |

# **Performance Test Report**

| Table 1–1: | Performance | Test Report |
|------------|-------------|-------------|
|            |             |             |

| ROHDE & SCHWARZ   | Performance Test Report  | R&S ZVB | Version |
|---|--------------------------|---------|---------|
| Model (R&S ZVB4 / R&S ZV<br>Item number: 1045.<br>Serial number | B8/R&S ZVB14 / R&S ZVB20 | )       |         |
| Tested by:  |                          |         |         |
| Date:   |                          |         |         |
| Signature:  |                          |         |         |

General: All Tables apply to port1; values for ports 2 to 4 are identical.

| Parameter  | Covered on | Min. value | Actual value | Max. value | Unit | Measurement<br>tolerance |
|--|------------|------------|--------------|------------|------|--------------------------|
| Frequency deviation<br>@ 1 GHz                             | Page 1.4   | - 8000     |              | + 8000     | Hz   | 1 Hz                     |
| With Option<br>R&S ZVAB–B4                                 |            | - 100      |              | + 100      |      |                          |
| Port<br>Harmonics<br>Source power +8dBm<br>Freq. Harmonics | Page 1.5   |            |              |            | dBc  | 1 dB                     |
| 50 MHz 100 MHz<br>150 MHz                                  |            |            |              | 20<br>20   |      |                          |
| 100 MHz 200 MHz<br>300 MHz                                 |            |            |              | -20<br>-20 |      |                          |
| 200 MHz 400 MHz<br>600 MHz                                 |            |            |              | 20<br>20   |      |                          |
| 500 MHz 1000 MHz<br>1500 MHz                               |            |            |              | 20<br>20   |      |                          |
| 750 MHz 1500 MHz<br>2250 MHz                               |            |            |              | 20<br>20   |      |                          |
| 1 GHz 2 GHz<br>3 GHz                                       |            |            |              | 20<br>20   |      |                          |
| 1.5 GHz 3 GHz<br>4.5 GHz                                   |            |            |              | -20<br>-20 |      |                          |
| 2 GHz 4 GHz<br>6 GHz                                       |            |            |              | 20<br>20   |      |                          |

| Parameter   | Covered on | Min. value | Actual value | Max. value        | Unit | Measurement<br>tolerance |
|---|------------|------------|--------------|-------------------|------|--------------------------|
| Port<br>Harmonics<br>Source power +8 dBm<br>Freq. Harmonics<br>2.1 GHz 4.2 GHz<br>6.3 GHz | Page 1.5   |            |              | -20               | dBc  | 1 dB                     |
| 2.5 GHz 5.0 GHz<br>7.5 GHz  |            |            |              | -20<br>-20<br>-20 |      |                          |
| 3.0 GHz 6.0 GHz<br>9.0 GHz<br>3.5 GHz 7 GHz   |            |            |              | -20<br>-20        |      |                          |
| 4.0 GHz 8.0 GHz   |            |            |              | 20<br>20          |      |                          |
| 4.0 GH2 0.0 GH2<br>12.0 GHz<br>R&S ZVB8, R&S  |            |            |              | -20<br>-20        |      |                          |
| <b>ZVB14, R&amp;S ZVB20:</b><br>4.1 GHz 8.2 GHz<br>12.3 GHz                               |            |            |              | -20<br>-20        |      |                          |
| 5.0 GHz   10.0 GHz<br>15.0 GHz  |            |            |              | -20<br>-20        |      |                          |
| 5.04 GHz 10.08 GHz<br>15.12 GHz   |            |            |              | -20<br>-20        |      |                          |
| 5.05 GHz 10.10 GHz<br>15.15 GHz   |            |            |              | -20<br>-20        |      |                          |
| 6.0 GHz   12.0 GHz<br>18.0 GHz  |            |            |              | -20<br>-20        |      |                          |
| 6.35 GHz 12.70 GHz<br>19.05 GHz   |            |            |              | -20<br>-20        |      |                          |
| 6.36 GHz 12.72 GHz<br>19.08 GHz   |            |            |              | -20<br>-20        |      |                          |
| 7.0 GHz 14.0 GHz<br>21.0 GHz  |            |            |              | -20<br>-20        |      |                          |
| 8.0 GHz 16.0 GHz<br>24.0 GHz  |            |            |              | -20<br>-20        |      |                          |
| <b>R&amp;S ZVB14,</b><br><b>R&amp;S ZVB20:</b><br>9.0 GHz 18.0 GHz                        |            |            |              | -20               |      |                          |
| 11.0 GHz 22.0 GHz   |            |            |              | -20               |      |                          |

## Performance Test Report

| Parameter           | Covered on | Min. value | Actual value | Max. value | Unit | Measurement<br>tolerance |
|---------------------|------------|------------|--------------|------------|------|--------------------------|
| Port                | Page 1.6   |            |              |            | dBm  | 1 dB                     |
| Max. output power   | - 3        |            |              |            | -    |                          |
| w.o. Opt. B21 /B22/ |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| B23                 |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| Test frequency      |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| R&S ZVB4 and ZVB8:  |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| 300 kHz             |            | 10         |              |            |      |                          |
| 1 MHz               |            | 10         |              |            |      |                          |
| 2 MHz               |            | 10         |              |            |      |                          |
| 5 MHz               |            | 10         |              |            |      |                          |
| ZVB4/8 (ZVB14/20):  |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| 10 MHz              |            | 10 (10)    |              |            |      |                          |
| 20 MHz              |            | 10 (10)    |              |            |      |                          |
| 50 MHz              |            | 13 (10)    |              |            |      |                          |
| 100 MHz             |            | 13 (10)    |              |            |      |                          |
| 200 MHz             |            | 13 (10)    |              |            |      |                          |
| 500 MHz             |            | 13 (10)    |              |            |      |                          |
| 750 MHz             |            | 13 (10)    |              |            |      |                          |
| 1.0 GHz             |            | 13 (10)    |              |            |      |                          |
| 1.5 GHz             |            | 13 (10)    |              |            |      |                          |
| 2.0 GHz             |            | 13 (10)    |              |            |      |                          |
| 2.1 GHz             |            | 13 (10)    |              |            |      |                          |
| 2.5 GHz             |            | 13 (10)    |              |            |      |                          |
| 3.0 GHz             |            | 13 (10)    |              |            |      |                          |
| 3.5 GHz             |            | 13 (10)    |              |            |      |                          |
| 4.0 GHz             |            | 13 (10)    |              |            |      |                          |
| ZVB8, ZVB14, ZVB20: |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| 4.1 GHz             |            | 10         |              |            |      |                          |
| 4.5 GHz             |            | 10         |              |            |      |                          |
| 5.0 GHz             |            | 10         | <u> </u>     |            |      |                          |
| 5.05 GHz            |            | 10         |              |            |      |                          |
| 5.7 GHz             |            | 10         |              |            |      |                          |
| 6.0 GHz<br>6.35 GHz |            | 10         |              |            |      |                          |
|                     |            | 10<br>10   |              |            |      |                          |
| 6.36 GHz<br>7.0 GHz |            | 10         |              |            |      |                          |
| ZVB8 only:          |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| 7.5 GHz             |            | 8          |              |            |      |                          |
| 8.0 GHz             |            | 8          |              |            |      |                          |
| ZVB14, ZVB20:       |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| 7.5 GHz             |            | 10         |              |            |      |                          |
| 8.0 GHz             |            | 10         |              |            |      |                          |
| 8.1 GHz             |            | 10         |              |            |      |                          |
| 10.0 GHz            |            | 10         |              |            |      |                          |
| 10.1GHz             |            | 10         |              |            |      |                          |
| 12.6 GHz            |            | 10         |              |            |      |                          |
| 12.7 GHz            |            | 10         |              |            |      |                          |
| ZVB20 only:         |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| 16.0 GHz            |            | 5          |              |            |      |                          |
| 16.1 GHz            |            | 5          |              |            |      |                          |
| 18.0 GHz            |            | 5          |              |            |      |                          |
| 20.0GHz             |            | 5          |              |            |      |                          |

| Parameter             | Covered on | Min. value | Actual value | Max. value | Unit | Measurement<br>tolerance |
|-----------------------|------------|------------|--------------|------------|------|--------------------------|
| Port                  | Page 1.    |            |              |            | dBm  | 1 dB                     |
| Max. output power     |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| w. Opt. B21 /B22/ B23 |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| Test frequency        |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| R&S ZVB4 and ZVB8:    |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| 300 kHz               |            | 2          |              |            |      |                          |
| 1 MHz                 |            | 2          |              |            |      |                          |
| 2 MHz                 |            | 2          |              |            |      |                          |
| 5 MHz                 |            | 2          |              |            |      |                          |
| 10 MHz                |            | 2          |              |            |      |                          |
| 20 MHz                |            | 2          |              |            |      |                          |
| 50 MHz                |            | 5          |              |            |      |                          |
| 100 MHz               |            | 5          |              |            |      |                          |
| 200 MHz               |            | 5          |              |            |      |                          |
| 500 MHz               |            | 5          |              |            |      |                          |
| 750 MHz               |            | 5          |              |            |      |                          |
| 1.0 GHz               |            | 5          |              |            |      |                          |
| 1.5 GHz               |            | 5          |              |            |      |                          |
| 2.0 GHz               |            | 5          |              |            |      |                          |
| 2.1 GHz               |            | 5          |              |            |      |                          |
| 2.5 GHz               |            | 5          |              |            |      |                          |
| 3.0 GHz               |            | 5          |              |            |      |                          |
| 3.5 GHz               |            | 5          |              |            |      |                          |
| 4.0 GHz               |            | 5          |              |            |      |                          |
| R&S ZVB8 only:        |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| 4.1 GHz               |            | 2          |              |            |      |                          |
| 4.5 GHz               |            | 2          |              |            |      |                          |
| 5.0 GHz               |            | 2          |              |            |      |                          |
| 5.05 GHz              |            | 2          |              |            |      |                          |
| 5.7 GHz               |            | 2          |              |            |      |                          |
| 6.0 GHz               |            | 2          |              |            |      |                          |
| 6.35 GHz              |            | 2          |              |            |      |                          |
| 6.36 GHz              |            | 2          |              |            |      |                          |
| 7.0 GHz               |            | 2          |              |            |      |                          |
| 7.5 GHz               |            | 0          |              |            |      |                          |
| 8.0 GHz               |            | 0          |              |            |      |                          |

## Performance Test Report

| Parameter           | Covered on | Min. value         | Actual value | Max. value | Unit | Measurement<br>tolerance |
|---------------------|------------|--------------------|--------------|------------|------|--------------------------|
| Port                | Page 1.7   |                    |              |            | dB   | 0. dB                    |
| Power Uncertainty   |            |                    |              |            |      |                          |
| output power        |            |                    |              |            |      |                          |
| –10 dBm             |            |                    |              |            |      |                          |
| Test frequency      |            |                    |              |            |      |                          |
| R&S ZVB4 and ZVB8:  |            |                    |              |            |      |                          |
| 300 kHz             |            | - 2                |              | 2          |      |                          |
| 1 MHz               |            | - 2                |              | 2          |      |                          |
| 2 MHz               |            | - 2                |              | 2          |      |                          |
| 5 MHz               |            | - 2                |              | 2          |      |                          |
| ZVB4/8 (ZVB14/20):  |            |                    |              |            |      |                          |
| 10 MHz              |            | -2 (-3)            |              | 2 (3)      |      |                          |
| 20 MHz              |            | -2 (-3)<br>-2 (-3) | <u> </u>     | 2 (3)      |      |                          |
| ZVB4/8/14/20:       |            | 2 (-0)             |              | 2 (0)      |      |                          |
| 50 MHz              |            | - 0.8              |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| 100 MHz             |            | - 0.8              | <u> </u>     | 0.8        |      |                          |
| 200 MHz             |            | - 0.8              |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| 500 MHz             |            | - 0.8              |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| 750 MHz             |            | - 0.8              |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| 1.0 GHz             |            | - 0.8              |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| 1.5 GHz             |            | - 0.8              |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| 2.0 GHz             |            | - 0.8              |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| 2.1 GHz             |            | - 0.8              |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| 2.5 GHz             |            | - 0.8              |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| 3.0 GHz             |            | - 0.8              |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| 3.5 GHz             |            | - 0.8              |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| 4.0 GHz             |            | - 0.8              |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| ZVB8, ZVB14, ZVB20: |            | 0.0                |              | 0.0        |      |                          |
| 4.1 GHz             |            | - 0.8              |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| 4.5 GHz             |            | - 0.8              |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| 5.0 GHz             |            | - 0.8              |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| 5.05 GHz            |            | - 0.8              |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| 5.7 GHz             |            | - 0.8              |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| 6.0 GHz             |            | - 0.8              |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| 6.35 GHz            |            | - 0.8              |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| 6.36 GHz            |            | - 0.8              |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| 7.0 GHz             |            | - 0.8              |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| 7.5 GHz             |            | - 0.8              |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| 8.0 GHz             |            | - 0.8              |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| ZVB14, ZVB20:       |            |                    |              |            |      |                          |
| 8.1 GHz             |            | - 0.8              |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| 10.0 GHz            |            | - 0.8              |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| 10.1 GHz            |            | - 0.8              |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| 12.6 GHz            |            | - 0.8              |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| 12.7 GHz            |            | - 0.8              |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| ZVB20 only:         |            | _                  |              |            |      |                          |
| 16.0 GHz            |            | - 0.8              |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| 16.1 GHz            |            | - 0.8              |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| 18.0 GHz            |            | - 0.8              |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| 20.0 GHz            |            | - 0.8              |              | 0.8        |      |                          |

| Paramet   | er               | Covered on | Min. value     | Actual value | Max. value | Unit | Measurement<br>tolerance |
|-----------|------------------|------------|----------------|--------------|------------|------|--------------------------|
| Port      |                  | Page 1.8   |                |              |            | dB   | 0.06 dB                  |
| Power li  | nearity          |            |                |              |            |      |                          |
| w. o. Op  | t. B21/B22/B23   |            |                |              |            |      |                          |
| Reference | ce –10 dBm       |            |                |              |            |      |                          |
| ZVB4/8 (  | ZVB14/20):       |            |                |              |            |      |                          |
| Freq.     | Level            |            |                |              |            |      |                          |
| 51 MHz    | 20 dB            |            | – 0.8 (–2)     |              | 0.8 (2)    |      |                          |
|           | 15 dB            |            | - 0.8 (-2)     |              | 0.8 (2)    |      |                          |
|           | 10 dB            |            | - 0.8 (-2)     |              | 0.8 (2)    |      |                          |
|           | 5 dB             |            | - 0.8 (-2)     |              | 0.8 (2)    |      |                          |
|           | –5 dB            |            | - 0.8 (-2)     |              | 0.8 (2)    |      |                          |
|           | –10 dB           |            | - 0.8 (-2)     |              | 0.8 (2)    |      |                          |
|           | –15 dB           |            | - 0.8 (-2)     |              | 0.8 (2)    |      |                          |
|           | –20 dB           |            | - 0.8 (-2)     |              | 0.8 (2)    |      |                          |
| ZVB4/8    | –25 dB           |            | - 0.8 (-2)     |              | 0.8 (2)    |      |                          |
| only      | –30 dB           |            | - 0.8 (-2)     |              | 0.8 (2)    |      |                          |
| ZVB4/8,   | ZVB14/20:        |            |                |              |            |      |                          |
| 501 MHz   | 20 dB            |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|           | 15 dB            |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|           | 10 dB            |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|           | 5 dB             |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|           | –5 dB            |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|           | –10 dB           |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|           | –15 dB           |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|           | –20 dB           |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| ZVB4/8    | –25 dB           |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| only      | –30 dB           |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| 1 GHz     | 20 dB            |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| 1 0112    | 15 dB            |            | - 0.8<br>- 0.8 |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|           | 10 dB            |            | - 0.8<br>- 0.8 |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|           | 5 dB             |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|           | –5 dB            |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|           | –10 dB           |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|           | –15 dB           |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|           | –10 dB<br>–20 dB |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| ZVB4/8    | –20 dB<br>–25 dB |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| only      | –30 dB           |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| -         |                  |            |                |              |            |      |                          |
| 2 GHz     | 20 dB            |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|           | 15 dB            |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|           | 10 dB            |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|           | 5 dB             |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|           | –5 dB            |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|           | –10 dB           |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|           | –15 dB           |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|           | –20 dB           |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| ZVB4/8    | –25 dB           |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| only      | –30 dB           |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|           |                  |            |                |              |            |      |                          |

## Performance Test Report

| Paramete       | er               | Covered on | Min. value     | Actual value | Max. value | Unit | Measurement<br>tolerance |
|----------------|------------------|------------|----------------|--------------|------------|------|--------------------------|
| Port           | a a vite         | Page 1.8   |                |              |            | dB   | 0.06 dB                  |
| Power lin      | t. B21/B22/B23   |            |                |              |            |      |                          |
|                | :e –10 dBm       |            |                |              |            |      |                          |
| Kelerenc       |                  |            |                |              |            |      |                          |
| Freq.          | Level            |            |                |              |            |      |                          |
| 2.1 GHz        | 20 dB            |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|                | 15 dB            |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|                | 10 dB            |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|                | 5 dB             |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|                | –5 dB            |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|                | –10 dB           |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|                | –15 dB           |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| 7\/D 4/9       | –20 dB           |            | - 0.8          | <u> </u>     | 0.8        |      |                          |
| ZVB4/8<br>only | –25 dB<br>–30 dB |            | - 0.8<br>- 0.8 |              | 0.8<br>0.8 |      |                          |
| only           | -30 UD           |            | - 0.0          |              | 0.0        |      |                          |
| 3 GHz          | 20 dB            |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|                | 15 dB            |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|                | 10 dB            |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|                | 5 dB             |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|                | –5 dB            |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|                | –10 dB           |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|                | –15 dB           |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|                | –20 dB           |            | - 0.8          | <u> </u>     | 0.8        |      |                          |
|                |                  |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| only           | –30 dB           |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| 4 GHz          | 20 dB            |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|                | 15 dB            |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|                | 10 dB            |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|                | 5 dB             |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|                | –5 dB            |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|                | –10 dB           |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|                | –15 dB           |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| 71 /2 / 2      | –20 dB           |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| ZVB4/8         | –25 dB           |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| only           | –30 dB           |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| 4.1 GHz        | 20 dB            |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|                | 15 dB            |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|                | 10 dB            |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|                | 5 dB             |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|                | –5 dB            |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|                | –10 dB           |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|                | –15 dB           |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| 71/00          | –20 dB           |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| ZVB8           | –25 dB           |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| only           | –30 d            |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |

| Parame                | ter                                      | Covered on | Min. value     | Actual value | Max. value | Unit | Measurement<br>tolerance |
|-----------------------|--|------------|----------------|--------------|------------|------|--------------------------|
|                       | inearity<br>t. B21/B22/B23<br>ce –10 dBm | Page 1.8   |                |              |            | dB   | 0.06 dB                  |
|                       | B8, ZVB14,                               |            |                |              |            |      |                          |
| ZVB20:                | 1  |            |                |              |            |      |                          |
| <b>Freq.</b><br>6 GHz | <b>Level</b><br>20 dB                    |            | 0.8            |              | 0.9        |      |                          |
| 0 GHZ                 | 20 dB<br>15 dB                           |            | - 0.8<br>- 0.8 |              | 0.8<br>0.8 |      |                          |
|                       | 10 dB                                    |            | - 0.8<br>- 0.8 |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|                       | 5 dB                                     |            | - 0.8          | <u> </u>     | 0.8        |      |                          |
|                       | –5 dB                                    |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|                       | –10 dB                                   |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|                       | –15 dB                                   |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|                       | –20 dB                                   |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| ZVB8                  | –25 dB                                   |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| only                  | –30 dB                                   |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| 8 GHz                 | 18 dB                                    |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|                       | 15 dB                                    |            | - 0.8          | <u> </u>     | 0.8        |      |                          |
|                       | 10 dB                                    |            | - 0.8          | <u> </u>     | 0.8        |      |                          |
|                       | 5 dB                                     |            | - 0.8          | <u> </u>     | 0.8        |      |                          |
|                       | –5 dB                                    |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|                       | –10 dB                                   |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|                       | –15 dB                                   |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| ZVB8                  | –20 dB<br>–25 dB                         |            | - 0.8<br>- 0.8 | <u> </u>     | 0.8<br>0.8 |      |                          |
| only                  | –23 dB<br>–30 dB                         |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| R&S ZVI               | B14, ZVB20:                              |            |                |              |            |      |                          |
| 9 GHz                 | 20 dB                                    |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|                       | 15 dB                                    |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|                       | 10 dB                                    |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|                       | 5 dB                                     |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|                       | –5 dB                                    |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|                       | –10 dB                                   |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|                       | –15 dB                                   |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|                       | –20 dB                                   |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| 11 GHz                | 20 dB                                    |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|                       | 15 dB                                    |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|                       | 10 dB                                    |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|                       | 5 dB                                     |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|                       | –5 dB                                    |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|                       | –10 dB                                   |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|                       | –15 dB                                   |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
|                       | –20 dB                                   |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |

## Performance Test Report

| Parame                       | ter  | Covered on | Min. value  | Actual value | Max. value  | Unit | Measurement<br>tolerance |
|------------------------------|--|------------|---|--------------|---|------|--------------------------|
| -                            | nearity<br>t. B21/B22/B23<br>:e –10 dBm  | Page 1.8   |   |              |   | dB   | 0.06 dB                  |
| <b>Freq.</b><br>13 GHz       | Level<br>20 dB<br>15 dB<br>10 dB<br>5 dB<br>-5 dB<br>-10 dB<br>-15 dB<br>-20 dB        |            | - 0.8<br>- 0.8<br>- 0.8<br>- 0.8<br>- 0.8<br>- 0.8<br>- 0.8<br>- 0.8<br>- 0.8 |              | 0.8<br>0.8<br>0.8<br>0.8<br>0.8<br>0.8<br>0.8<br>0.8<br>0.8 |      |                          |
| <b>R&amp;S ZVE</b><br>15 GHz | <b>320 only:</b><br>20 dB<br>15 dB<br>10 dB<br>5 dB<br>5 dB<br>10 dB<br>15 dB<br>20 dB |            | - 0.8<br>- 0.8<br>- 0.8<br>- 0.8<br>- 0.8<br>- 0.8<br>- 0.8<br>- 0.8<br>- 0.8 |              | 0.8<br>0.8<br>0.8<br>0.8<br>0.8<br>0.8<br>0.8<br>0.8<br>0.8 |      |                          |
| 17 GHz                       | 20 dB<br>15 dB<br>10 dB<br>5 dB<br>5 dB<br>10 dB<br>15 dB<br>20 dB                     |            | - 0.8<br>- 0.8<br>- 0.8<br>- 0.8<br>- 0.8<br>- 0.8<br>- 0.8<br>- 0.8<br>- 0.8 |              | 0.8<br>0.8<br>0.8<br>0.8<br>0.8<br>0.8<br>0.8<br>0.8<br>0.8 |      |                          |
| 19 GHz                       | 20 dB<br>15 dB<br>10 dB<br>5 dB<br>5 dB<br>10 dB<br>15 dB<br>20 dB                     |            | - 0.8<br>- 0.8<br>- 0.8<br>- 0.8<br>- 0.8<br>- 0.8<br>- 0.8<br>- 0.8<br>- 0.8 |              | 0.8<br>0.8<br>0.8<br>0.8<br>0.8<br>0.8<br>0.8<br>0.8<br>0.8 |      |                          |
| 20 GHz                       | 20 dB<br>15 dB<br>10 dB<br>5 dB<br>5 dB<br>10 dB<br>15 dB<br>20 dB                     |            | - 0.8<br>- 0.8<br>- 0.8<br>- 0.8<br>- 0.8<br>- 0.8<br>- 0.8<br>- 0.8<br>- 0.8 |              | 0.8<br>0.8<br>0.8<br>0.8<br>0.8<br>0.8<br>0.8<br>0.8<br>0.8 |      |                          |

| Parameter  | Covered on | Min. value   | Actual value | Max. value   | Unit | Measurement<br>tolerance |
|--|------------|--|--------------|--|------|--------------------------|
| Port<br>Power linearity<br>w. Opt. B21/B22/B23<br>R&S ZVB4 and ZVB8<br>only<br>Reference -10 dBm<br>R&S ZVB4/8<br>(R&S ZVB4/8<br>(R&S ZVB14/20):<br>Freq. Level<br>51 MHz 15 dB<br>10 dB<br>5 dB<br>-5 dB<br>-10 dB<br>-15 dB  | Page 1.8   | - 0.8 (- 2)<br>- 0.8 (- 2)                      |              | 0.8 (2)<br>0.8 (2)<br>0.8 (2)<br>0.8 (2)<br>0.8 (2)<br>0.8 (2)<br>0.8 (2)  | dB   | 0.06 dB                  |
| -20 dB<br>-25 dB<br>-30 dB<br>-35 dB<br>-40 dB<br>-45 dB<br>-50 dB<br>-55 dB<br>-60 dB<br>-65 dB<br>-70 dB<br>-75 dB<br>-80 dB<br>-85 dB<br>-80 dB<br>-85 dB<br>-90 dB<br><b>R&amp;S ZVB4/8,</b>   |            | $ \begin{array}{c} -0.8(-2) \\ -2 \\ -2 \\ -2 \\ -2 \\ -2 \\ -2 \\ -2 \\ -2$   |              | 0.8 (2)<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>3                                       |      |                          |
| R&S ZVB14/20:         501 MHz       15 dB         10 dB         5 dB         -5 dB         -10 dB         -15 dB         -20 dB         -25 dB         -30 dB         -35 dB         -40 dB         -55 dB         -60 dB         -65 dB         -70 dB         -75 dB         -80 dB         -85 dB |            | $\begin{array}{r} -0.8\\ -0.8\\ -0.8\\ -0.8\\ -0.8\\ -0.8\\ -0.8\\ -0.8\\ -2\\ -2\\ -2\\ -2\\ -2\\ -2\\ -2\\ -2\\ -2\\ -2$ |              | 0.8<br>0.8<br>0.8<br>0.8<br>0.8<br>0.8<br>0.8<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>3 |      |                          |

| Parameter                                | Covered on | Min. value     | Actual value | Max. value | Unit | Measurement<br>tolerance |
|--|------------|----------------|--------------|------------|------|--------------------------|
| –90 dB                                   | Page 1.8   | - 3            |              | 3          |      |                          |
|  |            |                |              |            |      |                          |
|  |            |                |              |            | dB   | 0.06 dB                  |
| Port                                     |            |                |              |            |      |                          |
| Power linearity                          |            |                |              |            |      |                          |
| w. Opt. B21/B22/B23<br>R&S ZVB4 and ZVB8 |            |                |              |            |      |                          |
| only                                     |            |                |              |            |      |                          |
| Reference –10 dBm                        |            |                |              |            |      |                          |
| Freq. Level                              |            |                |              |            |      |                          |
| 1 GHz 15 dB                              |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| 10 dB                                    |            | - 0.8          | <u> </u>     | 0.8        |      |                          |
| 5 dB<br>–5 dB                            |            | - 0.8<br>- 0.8 |              | 0.8<br>0.8 |      |                          |
| –3 dB<br>–10 dB                          |            | - 0.8<br>- 0.8 |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| –15 dB                                   |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| –20 dB                                   |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| –25 dB                                   |            | - 2            |              | 2          |      |                          |
| –30 dB<br>–35 dB                         |            | -2<br>-2       |              | 2<br>2     |      |                          |
| –35 dB<br>–40 dB                         |            | -2             |              | 2          |      |                          |
| -45 dB                                   |            | -2             |              | 2          |      |                          |
| –50 dB                                   |            | - 2            |              | 2          |      |                          |
| –55 dB                                   |            | - 2            |              | 2          |      |                          |
| -60 dB                                   |            | - 2            | <u> </u>     | 2          |      |                          |
| –65 dB<br>–70 dB                         |            | - 3<br>- 3     |              | 3<br>3     |      |                          |
| –75 dB                                   |            | - 3            |              | 3          |      |                          |
| –80 dB                                   |            | - 3            |              | 3          |      |                          |
| –85 dB                                   |            | - 3            |              | 3          |      |                          |
| –90 dB                                   |            | - 3            |              | 3          |      |                          |
|  |            |                |              |            |      |                          |
| 2 GHz 15 dB                              |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| 10 dB                                    |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| 5 dB                                     |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| –5 dB<br>–10 dB                          |            | - 0.8<br>- 0.8 |              | 0.8<br>0.8 |      |                          |
| –10 dB<br>–15 dB                         |            | - 0.8<br>- 0.8 |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| -20 dB                                   |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| –25 dB                                   |            | - 2            |              | 2          |      |                          |
| –30 dB                                   |            | - 2            |              | 2          |      |                          |
| -35 dB                                   |            | - 2<br>- 2     |              | 2          |      |                          |
| -40 dB<br>-45 dB                         |            | -2<br>-2       |              | 2<br>2     |      |                          |
| –50 dB                                   |            | -2             |              | 2          |      |                          |
| –55 dB                                   |            | - 2            |              | 2          |      |                          |
| –60 dB                                   |            | - 2            |              | 2          |      |                          |
| -65 dB                                   |            | - 3            |              | 3          |      |                          |
| –70 dB<br>–75 dB                         |            | - 3<br>- 3     |              | 3<br>3     |      |                          |
| -75 dB<br>-80 dB                         |            | - 3<br>- 3     |              | 3          |      |                          |

| Parameter   | Covered on | Min. value   | Actual value | Max. value   | Unit | Measurement<br>tolerance |
|---|------------|--|--------------|--|------|--------------------------|
| –85 dB<br>–90 dB  |            | - 3<br>- 3   |              | 3<br>3   |      |                          |
| Port<br>Power linearity<br>w. Opt. B21/B22/B23<br>R&S ZVB4 and R&S<br>ZVB8 only<br>Reference –10 dBm  | Page 1.8   |  |              |  | dB   | 0.06 dB                  |
| Freq.       Level         2.1 GHz       15 dB         10 dB       5 dB         -5 dB       -10 dB         -15 dB       -20 dB         -25 dB       -30 dB         -35 dB       -40 dB         -45 dB       -50 dB         -50 dB       -50 dB         -57 dB       -60 dB         -75 dB       -70 dB         -75 dB       -80 dB         -70 dB       -75 dB         -80 dB       -85 dB         -90 dB       -90 dB |            | $\begin{array}{r} -0.8\\ -0.8\\ -0.8\\ -0.8\\ -0.8\\ -0.8\\ -0.8\\ -2\\ -2\\ -2\\ -2\\ -2\\ -2\\ -2\\ -2\\ -2\\ -2$    |              | 0.8<br>0.8<br>0.8<br>0.8<br>0.8<br>0.8<br>0.8<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>3 |      |                          |
| 3 GHz 15 dB<br>10 dB<br>5 dB<br>-5 dB<br>-10 dB<br>-10 dB<br>-20 dB<br>-20 dB<br>-25 dB<br>-30 dB<br>-35 dB<br>-40 dB<br>-40 dB<br>-55 dB<br>-60 dB<br>-65 dB<br>-70 dB<br>-75 dB   |            | $\begin{array}{r} -0.8 \\ -0.8 \\ -0.8 \\ -0.8 \\ -0.8 \\ -0.8 \\ -0.8 \\ -2 \\ -2 \\ -2 \\ -2 \\ -2 \\ -2 \\ -2 \\ -$ |              | 0.8<br>0.8<br>0.8<br>0.8<br>0.8<br>0.8<br>0.8<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>3<br>3<br>3                          |      |                          |

| Parameter                     | Covered on | Min. value     | Actual value | Max. value | Unit | Measurement<br>tolerance |
|-------------------------------|------------|----------------|--------------|------------|------|--------------------------|
| –80 dB                        |            | - 3            |              | 3          |      |                          |
| -85 dB                        |            | - 3            |              | 3          |      |                          |
| –90 dB                        |            | - 3            |              | 3          |      |                          |
|                               | Page 1.8   |                |              |            |      |                          |
|                               |            |                |              |            |      |                          |
| Port                          |            |                |              |            | dB   | 0.06 dB                  |
| Power linearity               |            |                |              |            |      |                          |
| w. Opt. B21/B22/B23           |            |                |              |            |      |                          |
| R&S ZVB4 and<br>R&S ZVB8 only |            |                |              |            |      |                          |
| Reference –10 dBm             |            |                |              |            |      |                          |
|                               |            |                |              |            |      |                          |
| 4 GHz 15 dB                   |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| 10 dB                         |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| 5 dB                          |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| -5 dB                         |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| -10 dB                        |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| –15 dB<br>–20 dB              |            | - 0.8<br>- 0.8 |              | 0.8<br>0.8 |      |                          |
| –20 dB<br>–25 dB              |            | - 0.8<br>- 2   |              | 2          |      |                          |
| -30 dB                        |            | -2             |              | 2          |      |                          |
| –35 dB                        |            | -2             |              | 2          |      |                          |
| -40 dB                        |            | -2             |              | 2          |      |                          |
| –45 dB                        |            | - 2            |              | 2          |      |                          |
| –50 dB                        |            | - 2            |              | 2          |      |                          |
| –55 dB                        |            | - 2            |              | 2          |      |                          |
| –60 dB                        |            | - 2            |              | 2          |      |                          |
| -65 dB                        |            | - 3            |              | 3          |      |                          |
| -70 dB                        |            | - 3            | <u> </u>     | 3          |      |                          |
| –75 dB<br>–80 dB              |            | - 3<br>- 3     |              | 3<br>3     |      |                          |
| –85 dB                        |            | - 3<br>- 3     |              | 3          |      |                          |
| -90 dB                        |            | - 3            |              | 3          |      |                          |
|                               |            | -              |              |            |      |                          |
| R&S ZVB8 only:                |            |                |              |            |      |                          |
| 4.1 GHz 12 dB                 |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| 10 dB                         |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| 5 dB                          |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| −5 dB<br>−10 dB               |            | - 0.8<br>- 0.8 |              | 0.8<br>0.8 |      |                          |
| –10 dB<br>–15 dB              |            | - 0.8<br>- 0.8 |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| -20 dB                        |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| -25 dB                        |            | - 2            |              | 2          |      |                          |
| –30 dB                        |            | - 2            |              | 2          |      |                          |
| –35 dB                        |            | - 2            |              | 2          |      |                          |
| -40 dB                        |            | - 2            |              | 2          |      |                          |
| –45 dB                        |            | - 2            |              | 2          |      |                          |
| -50 dB                        |            | - 2            |              | 2          |      |                          |
| –55 dB                        |            | - 2            |              | 2          |      |                          |
| -60 dB                        |            | - 2            |              | 2          |      |                          |
| -65 dB                        |            | -3             |              | 3          |      |                          |
| –70 dB                        |            | - 3            |              | 3          |      |                          |

| Parameter                              | Covered on | Min. value     | Actual value | Max. value | Unit | Measurement<br>tolerance |
|--|------------|----------------|--------------|------------|------|--------------------------|
| -75 dB                                 |            | - 3            |              | 3          |      |                          |
| -80 dB                                 |            | - 3            |              | 3          |      |                          |
| –85 dB<br>–90 dB                       |            | - 3<br>- 3     |              | 3<br>3     |      |                          |
|  |            | - 3            |              | 3          |      |                          |
| Port                                   | Page 1.8   |                |              |            | dB   | 0.06 dB                  |
| Power linearity<br>w. Opt. B21/B22/B23 |            |                |              |            |      |                          |
| Reference –10 dBm                      |            |                |              |            |      |                          |
| ZVB8 only:                             |            |                |              |            |      |                          |
| Freq. Level                            |            |                |              |            |      |                          |
| 6 GHz 12 dB                            |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| 10 dB                                  |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| 5 dB                                   |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| -5 dB                                  |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| –10 dB<br>–15 dB                       |            | - 0.8<br>- 0.8 |              | 0.8<br>0.8 |      |                          |
| -20 dB                                 |            | - 0.8<br>- 0.8 |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| -25 dB                                 |            | - 2            |              | 2          |      |                          |
| –30 dB                                 |            | - 2            |              | 2          |      |                          |
| –35 dB                                 |            | - 2            |              | 2          |      |                          |
| -40 dB                                 |            | -2             |              | 2          |      |                          |
| –45 dB<br>–50 dB                       |            | -2<br>-2       |              | 2<br>2     |      |                          |
| –55 dB                                 |            | -2             |              | 2          |      |                          |
| -60 dB                                 |            | -2             |              | 2          |      |                          |
| -65 dB                                 |            | - 3            |              | 3          |      |                          |
| –70 dB                                 |            | - 3            |              | 3          |      |                          |
| -75 dB                                 |            | - 3<br>- 3     |              | 3          |      |                          |
| –80 dB<br>–85 dB                       |            | - 3<br>- 3     |              | 3<br>3     |      |                          |
| -90 dB                                 |            | - 3            |              | 3          |      |                          |
|  |            |                |              |            |      |                          |
| 8 GHz 10 dB<br>5 dB                    |            | - 0.8<br>- 0.8 |              | 0.8<br>0.8 |      |                          |
| –5 dB                                  |            | - 0.8<br>- 0.8 |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| -10 dB                                 |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| -15 dB                                 |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| -20 dB                                 |            | - 0.8          |              | 0.8        |      |                          |
| -25 dB                                 |            | -2<br>-2       |              | 2          |      |                          |
| –30 dB<br>–35 dB                       |            | -2<br>-2       |              | 2<br>2     |      |                          |
| -40 dB                                 |            | -2             |              | 2          |      |                          |
| -45 dB                                 |            | - 2            |              | 2          |      |                          |
| –50 dB                                 |            | - 2            |              | 2          |      |                          |
| –55 dB                                 |            | -2             |              | 2          |      |                          |
| –60 dB<br>–65 dB                       |            | - 2<br>- 3     |              | 2<br>3     |      |                          |
| -70 dB                                 |            | - 3<br>- 3     |              | 3          |      |                          |
| -75 dB                                 |            | - 3            |              | 3          |      |                          |
| –80 dB                                 |            | - 3            |              | 3          |      |                          |
| -85 dB                                 |            | - 3            |              | 3          |      |                          |
| –90 dB                                 |            | - 3            |              | 3          |      |                          |

|                    | Covered on | Min. value | Actual value | Max. value | Unit | Measurement<br>tolerance |
|--------------------|------------|------------|--------------|------------|------|--------------------------|
|                    | Page 1.9   |            |              |            | dB   | 0.2 dB                   |
| Port               |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| Power measurement  |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| uncertainty        |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| Test frequency     |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| R&S ZVB4 and ZVB8: |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| 300 kHz            |            | – 1        |              | 1          |      |                          |
| 1 MHz              |            | – 1        |              | 1          |      |                          |
| 2 MHz              |            | – 1        |              | 1          |      |                          |
| 5 MHz              |            | – 1        | <u> </u>     | 1          |      |                          |
| R&S ZVB4, ZVB8,    |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| ZVB14, ZVB20:      |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| 10 MHz             |            | – 1        |              | 1          |      |                          |
| 20 MHz             |            | – 1        |              | 1          |      |                          |
| 50 MHz             |            | – 1        |              | 1          |      |                          |
| 100 MHz            |            | – 1        |              | 1          |      |                          |
| 200 MHz            |            | – 1        |              | 1          |      |                          |
| 500 MHz            |            | – 1        |              | 1          |      |                          |
| 750 MHz            |            | – 1        |              | 1          |      |                          |
| 1 GHz              |            | – 1        |              | 1          |      |                          |
| 1.5 GHz            |            | – 1        |              | 1          |      |                          |
| 2 GHz              |            | – 1        |              | 1          |      |                          |
| 2.1 GHz            |            | – 1        |              | 1          |      |                          |
| 2.5 GHz            |            | – 1        |              | 1          |      |                          |
| 3 GHz              |            | – 1        |              | 1          |      |                          |
| 3.5 GHz            |            | – 1        |              | 1          |      |                          |
| 4 GHz              |            | – 1        |              | 1          |      |                          |
| R&S ZVB8, R&S      |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| ZVB14, R&S ZVB20:  |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| 4.1 GHz            |            | – 1        |              | 1          |      |                          |
| 4.5 GHz            |            | – 1        |              | 1          |      |                          |
| 5.0 GHz            |            | – 1        |              | 1          |      |                          |
| 5.05 GHz           |            | – 1        |              | 1          |      |                          |
| 5.7 GHz            |            | – 1        |              | 1          |      |                          |
| 6.0 GHz            |            | – 1        |              | 1          |      |                          |
| 6.35 GHz           |            | – 1        |              | 1          |      |                          |
| 6.36 GHz           |            | – 1        |              | 1          |      |                          |
| 7.0 GHz            |            | – 1        |              | 1          |      |                          |
| 7.5 GHz            |            | – 1        |              | 1          |      |                          |
| 8.0 GHz            |            | – 1        |              | 1          |      |                          |
| R&S ZVB14 and      |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| R&S ZVB20:         |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| 9.0 GHz            |            | – 1        |              | 1          |      |                          |
| 11.0 GHz           |            | – 1        |              | 1          |      |                          |
| 13.0 GHz           |            | – 1        |              | 1          |      |                          |
| R&S ZVB20 only:    |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| 15.0 GHz           |            | – 1        |              | 1          |      |                          |
| 17.0 GHz           |            | – 1        |              | 1          |      |                          |
| 19.0 GHz           |            | – 1        |              | 1          |      |                          |
| 20.0 GHz           |            | – 1        |              | 1          |      |                          |

| Parameter         | Covered on | Min. value   | Actual value | Max. value | Unit | Measurement<br>tolerance |
|-------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|------------|------|--------------------------|
| Port              | Page 1.10  |              |              |            | dB   | 0.06 dB                  |
| Input linearity   |            |              |              |            |      |                          |
| Reference –10 dBm |            |              |              |            |      |                          |
| Reference –10 dBm |            |              |              |            |      |                          |
| 50 MHz 20 dB      |            | -0.1         |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| 15 dB             |            | -0.1         |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| 10 dB             |            | -0.1         |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| 5 dB              |            | -0.1         |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| –5 dB             |            | -0.1         |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| –10 dB            |            | -0.1         |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| –15 dB            |            | -0.1         |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| –20 dB            |            | -0.1         |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| –25 dB            |            | -0.1         |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| –30 dB            |            | -0.1         |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| R&S ZVB4, ZVB8:   |            |              |              |            |      |                          |
| 500 MHz 20 dB     |            | -0.1         |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| 15 dB             |            | -0.1         |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| 10 dB             |            | -0.1         |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| 5 dB              |            | -0.1         |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| –5 dB             |            | -0.1         |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| -10 dB            |            | -0.1         |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| –15 dB            |            | -0.1         |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| –20 dB            |            | -0.1         |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| –25 dB            |            | -0.1         |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| –30 dB            |            | -0.1         |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| R&S ZVB14, ZVB20: |            |              |              |            |      |                          |
| 700 MHz 20 dB     |            | -0.1         |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| 15 dB             |            | -0.1         |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| 10 dB             |            | -0.1         |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| 5 dB              |            | -0.1         |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| –5 dB             |            | -0.1         |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| -10 dB            |            | -0.1         |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| –15 dB            |            | -0.1         |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| –20 dB            |            | -0.1         |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| –25 dB            |            | -0.1         |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| -30 dB            |            | -0.1         |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| R&S ZVB14, ZVB20: |            |              |              |            |      |                          |
|                   |            | -0.3         |              | 0.3        |      |                          |
| 2 GHz 20 dB       |            | -0.3         |              | 0.3        |      |                          |
| 15 dB             |            | -0.1         |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| 10 dB<br>5 dB     |            | -0.1         |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| 5 dB<br>–5 dB     |            | -0.1<br>-0.1 |              | 0.1<br>0.1 |      |                          |
| –5 dB<br>–10 dB   |            | -0.1<br>-0.1 |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| –15 dB            |            | -0.1<br>-0.1 |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| –13 dB<br>–20 dB  |            | -0.1<br>-0.1 |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| –20 dB<br>–25 dB  |            | -0.1<br>-0.1 |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| –30 dB            |            |              |              |            |      |                          |
|                   |            |              |              |            |      |                          |

| Parameter         | Covered on | Min. value   | Actual value | Max. value | Unit | Measurement<br>tolerance |
|-------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|------------|------|--------------------------|
| Port              | Page 1.10  |              |              |            | dB   | 0.06 dB                  |
| Input linearity   | Ū          |              |              |            |      |                          |
|                   |            |              |              |            |      |                          |
| Reference –10 dBm |            |              |              |            |      |                          |
| R&S ZVB4, ZVB8:   |            |              |              |            |      |                          |
| 4 GHz 20 dB       |            | -0.1         |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| 15 dB             |            | -0.1         | <u> </u>     | 0.1        |      |                          |
| 10 dB             |            | -0.1         |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| 5 dB              |            | -0.1         |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| -5 dB             |            | -0.1         | <u> </u>     | 0.1        |      |                          |
| -10 dB            |            | -0.1         |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| –15 dB            |            | -0.1<br>-0.1 | <u> </u>     | 0.1        |      |                          |
| –20 dB<br>–25 dB  |            | -0.1<br>-0.1 |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| –25 dB<br>–30 dB  |            | -0.1<br>-0.1 |              | 0.1<br>0.1 |      |                          |
| -30 dB            |            | -0.1         | <u> </u>     | 0.1        |      |                          |
| R&S ZVB8 only:    |            |              |              |            |      |                          |
| 4.1 GHz 20 dB     |            | -0.1         |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| 15 dB             |            | -0.1         |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| 10 dB<br>10 dB    |            | -0.1         |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| 5 dB              |            | -0.1         |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| –5 dB             |            | -0.1         |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| -10 dB            |            | -0.1         |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| –15 dB            |            | -0.1         |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| –20 dB            |            | -0.1         |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| –25 dB            |            | -0.1         |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| –30 dB            |            | -0.1         |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
|                   |            |              |              |            |      |                          |
| R&S ZVB8 only:    |            |              |              |            |      |                          |
| 8 GHz 20 dB       |            | -0.2         |              | 0.2        |      |                          |
| 15 dB             |            | -0.2         |              | 0.2        |      |                          |
| 10 dB             |            | -0.2         |              | 0.2        |      |                          |
| 5 dB              |            | -0.2         |              | 0.2        |      |                          |
| –5 dB             |            | -0.2         |              | 0.2        |      |                          |
| –10 dB            |            | -0.2         |              | 0.2        |      |                          |
| –15 dB            |            | -0.2         |              | 0.2        |      |                          |
| –20 dB            |            | -0.2         |              | 0.2        |      |                          |
| –25 dB            |            | -0.2         |              | 0.2        |      |                          |
| –30 dB            |            | -0.2         |              | 0.2        |      |                          |
|                   |            |              |              |            |      |                          |
| R&S ZVB14, ZVB20: |            | 0.2          |              | 0.2        |      |                          |
| 7.9 GHz 20 dB     |            | -0.3         | <u> </u>     | 0.3        |      |                          |
| 15 dB<br>10 dB    |            | -0.3<br>-0.1 |              | 0.3        |      |                          |
| то ав<br>5 dB     |            | -0.1<br>-0.1 |              | 0.1<br>0.1 |      |                          |
| –5 dB             |            | -0.1<br>-0.1 |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| –5 dB<br>–10 dB   |            | -0.1<br>-0.1 |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| –10 dB<br>–15 dB  |            | -0.1<br>-0.1 |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| –15 dB<br>–20 dB  |            | -0.1<br>-0.1 |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| –20 dB<br>–25 dB  |            | -0.1<br>-0.1 |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| –25 dB<br>–30 dB  |            | -0.1<br>-0.1 |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| -30 UB            |            | -0.1         |              | 0.1        |      |                          |

| Parameter         | Covered on | Min. value | Actual value | Max. value | Unit | Measurement<br>tolerance |
|-------------------|------------|------------|--------------|------------|------|--------------------------|
| Port              | Page 1.10  |            |              |            | dB   | 0.06 dB                  |
| Input linearity   |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| Reference –10 dBm |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| R&S ZVB14, ZVB20: |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| 8.1 GHz 15 dB     |            | -0.3       |              | 0.3        |      |                          |
| 10 dB             |            | -0.1       |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| 5 dB              |            | -0.1       |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| –5 dB             |            | -0.1       |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| -10 dB            |            | -0.1       |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| –15 dB            |            | -0.1       |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| –20 dB            |            | -0.1       |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| –25 dB            |            | -0.1       |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| –30 dB            |            | -0.1       |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| 14 GHz 15 dB      |            | -0.3       |              | 0.3        |      |                          |
| 10 dB             |            | -0.1       |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| 5 dB              |            | -0.1       |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| -5 dB             |            | -0.1       |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| -10 dB            |            | -0.1       |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| –15 dB            |            | -0.1       |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| –20 dB            |            | -0.1       |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| –25 dB            |            | -0.1       |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| –30 dB            |            | -0.1       |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| R&S ZVB20 only:   |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| 20 GHz 15 dB      |            | -0.3       |              | 0.3        |      |                          |
| 10 dB             |            | -0.1       |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| 5 dB              |            | -0.1       |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| -5 dB             |            | -0.1       |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| -10 dB            |            | -0.1       |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| –15 dB            |            | -0.1       |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| –20 dB            |            | -0.1       |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| –25 dB            |            | -0.1       |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
| –30 dB            |            | -0.1       |              | 0.1        |      |                          |
|                   |            |            |              |            |      |                          |

| Parameter                            | Covered on | Min. value | Actual value | Max. value  | Unit | Measurement<br>tolerance |
|--------------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|-------------|------|--------------------------|
| Port<br>Input noise level            | Page 1.11  |            |              |             | dBm  |                          |
| Test frequency<br>R&S ZVB4 and ZVB8: |            |            |              |             |      |                          |
| 423.450 kHz                          |            |            |              | -70         |      | _                        |
| 1.12345 MHz                          |            |            |              | -70         |      | _                        |
| 2.12345 MHz                          |            |            |              | -70         |      | _                        |
| 5.12345 MHz                          |            |            |              | -70         |      | -                        |
| R&S ZVB4/8                           |            |            |              |             |      |                          |
| (ZVB14/20):                          |            |            |              |             |      |                          |
| 10.12345 MHz                         |            |            |              | –70 (——)    |      | _                        |
| 20.12345 MHz                         |            |            |              | –70 (——)    |      | _                        |
| 50.12345 MHz                         |            |            |              | –70 (—–)    |      | _                        |
| 100.12345 MHz                        |            |            |              | –110 (–70)  |      | _                        |
| 200.12345 MHz                        |            |            |              | –110 (–70)  |      | _                        |
| 500.12345 MHz                        |            |            |              | –110 (–70)  |      |                          |
| 750.12345 MHz                        |            |            |              | –110 (–105) |      |                          |
| 1000.12345 MHz                       |            |            |              | –110 (–105) |      | _                        |
| 1500.12345 MHz                       |            |            |              | –110 (–105) |      | _                        |
| 2000.12345 MHz                       |            |            |              | –110 (–105) |      | -                        |
| 2100.12345 MHz                       |            |            |              | –110 (–105) |      | -                        |
| 2500.12345 MHz                       |            |            |              | –110 (–105) |      | -                        |
| 3000.12345 MHz                       |            |            |              | –110 (–105) |      | -                        |
| 3500.12345 MHz                       |            |            |              | –110 (–105) |      | -                        |
| 3999.87655 MHz                       |            |            |              | –110 (–105) |      | _                        |
| R&S ZVB8, ZVB14,<br>ZVB20:           |            |            |              |             |      |                          |
| 4100.12345 MHz                       |            |            |              | -105        |      | _                        |
| 4500.12345 MHz                       |            |            |              | -105        |      | _                        |
| 5000.12345 MHz                       |            |            |              | -105        |      |                          |
| 5050.12345 MHz                       |            |            |              | -105        |      |                          |
| 5700.12345 MHz                       |            |            |              | –105        |      |                          |
| 6000.12345 MHz                       |            |            |              | –105        |      | _                        |
| 6350.12345 MHz                       |            |            |              | -105        |      | _                        |
| 6360.12345 MHz                       |            |            |              | –105        |      |                          |
| 7000.12345 MHz                       |            |            |              | –105        |      |                          |
| 7500.12345 MHz                       |            |            |              | –105        |      |                          |
| 7999.87655 MHz                       |            |            |              | –105        |      | -                        |
| R&S ZVB14, ZVB20:                    |            |            |              | 100         |      |                          |
| 9000.12345 MHz                       |            |            | <u> </u>     | -100        |      | -                        |
| 11000.12345 MHz                      |            |            |              | -100        |      | -                        |
| 13000.12345 MHz                      |            |            | <u> </u>     | -100        |      | -                        |
| 15000.12345 MHz                      |            |            |              | -100        |      | -                        |
| 17000.12345 MHz                      |            |            |              | -100        |      | -                        |
| 19000.12345 MHz                      |            |            |              | -100        |      | -                        |
| 19999.87655 MHz                      |            |            | <u> </u>     | -100        |      | -                        |

| Parameter         | Covered on | Min. value | Actual value | Max. value | Unit | Measurement<br>tolerance |
|-------------------|------------|------------|--------------|------------|------|--------------------------|
|                   | Page 1.12  |            |              |            | dB   | 1 dB                     |
| Port              |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| Matching (raw)    |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| Test frequency    |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| R&S ZVB4, ZVB8:   |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| 300 kHz           |            | 16         |              |            |      |                          |
| 1 MHz             |            | 16         |              |            |      |                          |
| 2 MHz             |            | 16         |              |            |      |                          |
| 5 MHz             |            | 16         |              |            |      |                          |
| R&S ZVB4/8,       |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| (R&S ZVB14/20):   |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| 10 MHz            |            | 16 (10)    |              |            |      |                          |
| 20 MHz            |            | 16 (10)    |              |            |      |                          |
| 50 MHz            |            | 16 (12)    |              |            |      |                          |
| 100 MHz           |            | 16 (12)    |              |            |      |                          |
| 200 MHz           |            | 16 (12)    |              |            |      |                          |
| 500 MHz           |            | 16 (12)    |              |            |      |                          |
| 750 MHz           |            | 16 (12)    |              |            |      |                          |
| 1 GHz             |            | 16 (12)    |              |            |      |                          |
| 1.5 GHz           |            | 16 (12)    |              |            |      |                          |
| 2 GHz             |            | 16 (12)    |              |            |      |                          |
| 2.5 GHz           |            | 16 (8)     |              |            |      |                          |
| 3 GHz             |            | 16 (8)     |              |            |      |                          |
| 3.5 GHz           |            | 16 (8)     |              |            |      |                          |
| 4 GHz             |            | 16 (8)     |              |            |      |                          |
| R&S ZVB4/8,       |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| (R&S ZVB14/20):   |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| 4.5 GHz           |            | 16 (8)     |              |            |      |                          |
| 5 GHz             |            | 16 (8)     |              |            |      |                          |
| 5.5 GHz           |            | 16 (8)     |              |            |      |                          |
| 6 GHz             |            | 16 (8)     |              |            |      |                          |
| 6.5 GHz           |            | 16 (8)     |              |            |      |                          |
| 7 GHz             |            | 16 (8)     |              |            |      |                          |
| 7.5 GHz           |            | 14 (8)     |              |            |      |                          |
| 8 GHz             |            | 14 (8)     |              |            |      |                          |
| R&S ZVB14, ZVB20: |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| 9.0 GHz           |            | 8          |              |            |      |                          |
| 11.0 GHz          |            | 8          |              |            |      |                          |
| 13.0 GHz          |            | 8          |              |            |      |                          |
| R&S ZVB20 only:   |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| 15.0 GHz          |            | 8          |              |            |      |                          |
| 17.0 GHz          |            | 8          |              |            |      |                          |
| 19.0 GHz          |            | 8          |              |            |      |                          |
| 20.0 GHz          |            | 8          |              |            |      |                          |

| Parameter            | Covered on | Min. value | Actual value | Max. value | Unit | Measurement<br>tolerance |
|----------------------|------------|------------|--------------|------------|------|--------------------------|
| Port                 | Page 1.13  |            |              |            | dB   |                          |
| Dynamic range        | -          |            |              |            |      |                          |
| R&S ZVB4/8           |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| 2–port unit          |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| w. o. Opt. B21/22/23 |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| Test frequency       |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| 300 kHz              |            | 80         |              |            |      |                          |
| 1 MHz                |            | 80         |              |            |      | -                        |
| 2 MHz                |            | 80         |              |            |      | -                        |
| 5 MHz                |            | 100        |              |            |      | -                        |
| 10 MHz               |            | 100        |              |            |      | -                        |
| 20 MHz               |            | 100        |              |            |      | -                        |
| 50 MHz               |            | 100        |              |            |      | -                        |
| 100 MHz              |            | 120        |              |            |      | -                        |
| 200 MHz              |            | 120        |              |            |      | -                        |
| 500 MHz              |            | 120        |              |            |      | -                        |
| 750 MHz              |            | 120        |              |            |      | -                        |
| 1 GHz                |            | 120        |              |            |      | -                        |
| 1.5 GHz              |            | 120        |              |            |      | -                        |
| 2 GHz                |            | 120        |              |            |      |                          |
| 2.1 GHz              |            | 120        |              |            |      |                          |
| 2.5 GHz              |            | 120        |              |            |      | -                        |
| 3 GHz                |            | 120        |              |            |      |                          |
| 3.5 GHz              |            | 120        |              |            |      | _                        |
| 4 GHz                |            | 120        |              |            |      | _                        |
|                      |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| R&S ZVB8 only:       |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| 4.1 GHz              |            | 117        |              |            |      | -                        |
| 4.5 GHz              |            | 117        |              |            |      | -                        |
| 5 GHz                |            | 117        |              |            |      | -                        |
| 5.05 GHz             |            | 117        |              |            |      | -                        |
| 5.7 GHz              |            | 117        |              |            |      | -                        |
| 6 GHz                |            | 117        |              |            |      | -                        |
| 6.35 GHz             |            | 117        |              |            |      | -                        |
| 6.36 GHz             |            | 117        |              |            |      | -                        |
| 7 GHz                |            | 117        |              |            |      | -                        |
| 7.5 GHz              |            | 115        |              |            |      | -                        |
| 8 GHz                |            | 108        |              |            |      | -                        |
|                      |            |            |              |            |      |                          |

| Port         Page 1.13         dB           Dynamic range<br>R8S ZVB4/8         -         -           3-port and 4-port unit<br>w. o. Opt. B21/22/23         80 | Parameter              | Covered on | Min. value | Actual value | Max. value | Unit | Measurement<br>tolerance |
|---|------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|------------|------|--------------------------|
| Dynamic range<br>R&S ZVB4/8   | Port                   | Page 1.13  |            |              |            | dB   |                          |
| R&S ZVB4/8  |                        | 0          |            |              |            |      |                          |
| w. o. Opt. B21/22/23       80   |                        |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| w. o. Opt. B21/22/23       80   | 3-port and 4-port unit |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| 300 kHz       80  |                        |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| 300 kHz       80  |                        |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| 1 MHz       80  | Test frequency         |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| 2 MHz       80  | 300 kHz                |            | 80         |              |            |      |                          |
| 2 MHz       80  | 1 MHz                  |            | 80         |              |            |      | _                        |
| 5 MHz       100   | 2 MHz                  |            | 80         |              |            |      |                          |
| 10 MHz       100  | 5 MHz                  |            | 100        |              |            |      |                          |
| 50 MHz       100  | 10 MHz                 |            | 100        |              |            |      | _                        |
| 100 MHz       120   | 20 MHz                 |            | 100        |              |            |      | _                        |
| 200 MHz       120   | 50 MHz                 |            | 100        |              |            |      | _                        |
| 500 MHz       123   | 100 MHz                |            | 120        |              |            |      | _                        |
| 750 MHz       123   | 200 MHz                |            | 120        |              |            |      | _                        |
| 1 GHz       123   | 500 MHz                |            |            |              |            |      | _                        |
| 1.5 GHz       123   |                        |            | 123        |              |            |      | _                        |
| 2 GHz       123   |                        |            |            |              |            |      | _                        |
| 2.1 GHz       123   |                        |            |            |              |            |      | _                        |
| 2.5 GHz       123   |                        |            |            |              |            |      | _                        |
| 3 GHz       123   |                        |            |            |              |            |      | _                        |
| 3.5 GHz       123   |                        |            |            |              |            |      | _                        |
| 4 GHz       123   |                        |            |            |              |            |      | _                        |
| R&S ZVB8 only:       120  |                        |            |            |              |            |      | _                        |
| 4.1 GHz       120   | 4 GHz                  |            | 123        |              |            |      | -                        |
| 4.1 GHz       120   | R&S ZVB8 only:         |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| 4.5 GHz       120   |                        |            | 120        |              |            |      |                          |
| 5 GHz     120   |                        |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| 5.05 GHz       120  |                        |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| 5.7 GHz     120        6 GHz     120        6.35 GHz     120        6.36 GHz     120  |                        |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| 6 GHz     120        6.35 GHz     120        6.36 GHz     120   |                        |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| 6.36 GHz 120  | 6 GHz                  |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| 6.36 GHz 120  | 6.35 GHz               |            | 120        |              |            |      | _                        |
|   |                        |            | 120        |              |            |      | _                        |
|   | 7 GHz                  |            | 120        |              |            |      | _                        |
| 7.5 GHz 115   | 7.5 GHz                |            | 115        |              |            |      | _                        |
| 8 GHz 108   | 8 GHz                  |            | 108        |              |            |      | _                        |
|   |                        |            |            |              |            |      |                          |

| Parameter         | Covered on                               | Min. value | Actual value | Max. value | Unit | Measurement<br>tolerance |
|-------------------|--|------------|--------------|------------|------|--------------------------|
| Port              | Page 1.13                                |            |              |            | dB   |                          |
| Dynamic range     | J. J |            |              |            |      |                          |
| R&S ZVB4/8        |  |            |              |            |      |                          |
| 2–port unit       |  |            |              |            |      |                          |
| w. Opt. B21/22/23 |  |            |              |            |      |                          |
| Test frequency    |  |            |              |            |      |                          |
| 300 kHz           |  | 72         |              |            |      |                          |
| 1 MHz             |  | 72         |              |            |      | -                        |
| 2 MHz             |  | 72         |              |            |      | -                        |
| 5 MHz             |  | 72         |              |            |      | -                        |
| 10 MHz            |  | 92         |              |            |      | -                        |
| 20 MHz            |  | 92         |              |            |      | _                        |
| 50 MHz            |  | 92         |              |            |      | -                        |
| 100 MHz           |  | 112        |              |            |      | _                        |
| 200 MHz           |  | 112        |              |            |      | _                        |
| 500 MHz           |  | 112        |              |            |      | -                        |
| 750 MHz           |  | 112        |              |            |      | -                        |
| 1 GHz             |  | 112        |              |            |      | -                        |
| 1.5 GHz           |  | 112        |              |            |      | _                        |
| 2 GHz             |  | 112        |              |            |      |                          |
| 2.1 GHz           |  | 112        |              |            |      |                          |
| 2.5 GHz           |  | 112        |              |            |      | -                        |
| 3 GHz             |  | 112        |              |            |      |                          |
| 3.5 GHz           |  | 112        |              |            |      |                          |
| 4 GHz             |  | 112        |              |            |      | _                        |
|                   |  |            |              |            |      |                          |
| ZVB8 only:        |  |            |              |            |      |                          |
| 4.1 GHz           |  | 109        |              |            |      | _                        |
| 4.5 GHz           |  | 109        |              |            |      | _                        |
| 5 GHz             |  | 109        |              |            |      | _                        |
| 5.05 GHz          |  | 109        |              |            |      | _                        |
| 5.7 GHz           |  | 109        |              |            |      | _                        |
| 6 GHz             |  | 109        |              |            |      | _                        |
| 6.35 GHz          |  | 109        |              |            |      | _                        |
| 6.36 GHz          |  | 109        |              |            |      | _                        |
| 7 GHz             |  | 109        |              |            |      | _                        |
| 7.5 GHz           |  | 107        |              |            |      | _                        |
| 8 GHz             |  | 100        |              |            |      | _                        |
|                   |  |            |              |            |      |                          |

| Parameter              | Covered on | Min. value | Actual value | Max. value | Unit | Measurement<br>tolerance |
|------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|------------|------|--------------------------|
| Port                   | Page 1.13  |            |              |            | dB   |                          |
| Dynamic range          |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| R&S ZVB4/8             |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| 3-port and 4-port unit |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| w. Opt. B21/22/23      |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| Test frequency         |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| 300 kHz                |            | 72         |              |            |      |                          |
| 1 MHz                  |            | 72         |              |            |      |                          |
| 2 MHz                  |            | 72         |              |            |      | _                        |
| 5 MHz                  |            | 72         |              |            |      | _                        |
| 10 MHz                 |            | 92         |              |            |      | _                        |
| 20 MHz                 |            | 92         |              |            |      | _                        |
| 50 MHz                 |            | 92         |              |            |      | _                        |
| 100 MHz                |            | 112        |              |            |      | _                        |
| 200 MHz                |            | 112        |              |            |      | _                        |
| 500 MHz                |            | 115        |              |            |      | _                        |
| 750 MHz                |            | 115        |              |            |      | _                        |
| 1 GHz                  |            | 115        |              |            |      | _                        |
| 1.5 GHz                |            | 115        |              |            |      | _                        |
| 2 GHz                  |            | 115        |              |            |      | _                        |
| 2.1 GHz                |            | 115        |              |            |      | _                        |
| 2.5 GHz                |            | 115        |              |            |      | _                        |
| 3 GHz                  |            | 115        |              |            |      | _                        |
| 3.5 GHz                |            | 115        |              |            |      | _                        |
| 4 GHz                  |            | 115        |              |            |      | _                        |
| R&S ZVB8 only:         |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| 4.1 GHz                |            | 112        |              |            |      | _                        |
| 4.5 GHz                |            | 112        |              |            |      | _                        |
| 5 GHz                  |            | 112        |              |            |      | _                        |
| 5.05 GHz               |            | 112        |              |            |      | _                        |
| 5.7 GHz                |            | 112        |              |            |      | _                        |
| 6 GHz                  |            | 112        |              |            |      | _                        |
| 6.35 GHz               |            | 112        |              |            |      | _                        |
| 6.36 GHz               |            | 112        |              |            |      | _                        |
| 7 GHz                  |            | 112        |              |            |      | _                        |
| 7.5 GHz                |            | 107        |              |            |      | _                        |
| 8 GHz                  |            | 100        |              |            |      | _                        |
|                        |            |            |              |            |      |                          |

| Parameter         | Covered on | Min. value | Actual value | Max. value | Unit | Measurement<br>tolerance |
|-------------------|------------|------------|--------------|------------|------|--------------------------|
| Port              | Page 1.13  |            |              |            | dB   |                          |
| Dynamic range R&S | -          |            |              |            |      |                          |
| ZVB14, R&S ZVB20  |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| Test frequency    |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| 10 MHz            |            | 80         |              |            |      |                          |
| 20 MHz            |            | 80         |              |            |      | -                        |
| 50 MHz            |            | 80         |              |            |      | -                        |
| 100 MHz           |            | 100        |              |            |      | -                        |
| 200 MHz           |            | 100        |              |            |      | -                        |
| 500 MHz           |            | 100        |              |            |      | -                        |
| 750 MHz           |            | 120        |              |            |      | -                        |
| 1 GHz             |            | 120        |              |            |      | -                        |
| 1.5 GHz           |            | 120        |              |            |      | -                        |
| 2 GHz             |            | 120        |              |            |      |                          |
| 2.1 GHz           |            | 120        |              |            |      | _                        |
| 2.5 GHz           |            | 120        |              |            |      | _                        |
| 3 GHz             |            | 120        |              |            |      |                          |
| 3.5 GHz           |            | 120        |              |            |      |                          |
| 4 GHz             |            | 120        |              |            |      |                          |
| 4.1 GHz           |            | 120        |              |            |      |                          |
| 4.5 GHz           |            | 120        |              |            |      | _                        |
| 5 GHz             |            | 120        |              |            |      |                          |
| 5.05 GHz          |            | 120        |              |            |      |                          |
| 5.7 GHz           |            | 120        |              |            |      |                          |
| 6 GHz             |            | 120        |              |            |      |                          |
| 6.35 GHz          |            | 120        |              |            |      | _                        |
| 6.36 GHz          |            | 120        |              |            |      | _                        |
| 7 GHz             |            | 120        |              |            |      | _                        |
| 7.5 GHz           |            | 120        |              |            |      | _                        |
| 8 GHz             |            | 120        |              |            |      | _                        |
| 9.0 GHz           |            | 110        |              |            |      | _                        |
| 11.0 GHz          |            | 110        |              |            |      | _                        |
| 13.0 GHz          |            | 110        |              |            |      | -                        |
| R&S ZVB20 only:   |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| 15.0 GHz          |            | 110        |              |            |      |                          |
| 17.0 GHz          |            | 110        |              |            |      | -                        |
| 19.0 GHz          |            | 110        |              |            |      | -                        |
| 20.0 GHz          |            | 110        |              |            |      | -                        |
|                   |            |            |              |            |      | -                        |

| Parameter              | Covered on | Min. value | Actual value | Max. value | Unit | Measurement<br>tolerance |
|------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|------------|------|--------------------------|
| Port                   | Page 1.14  |            |              |            | dB   |                          |
| Dynamic range          |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| reduced due to         |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| spurious <sup>*)</sup> |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| R&S ZVB4, ZVB8 only:   |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| Test frequency         |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| 16 MHz                 |            | 50         |              |            |      | _                        |
| 32 MHz                 |            | 50         |              |            |      | _                        |
| 48 MHz                 |            | 50         |              |            |      | _                        |
| 96 MHz                 |            | 90         |              |            |      | _                        |
| 192 MHz                |            | 90         |              |            |      | _                        |
| 496 MHz                |            | 90         |              |            |      | _                        |
| 752 MHz                |            | 93         |              |            |      | _                        |
| 1008 MHz               |            | 93         |              |            |      | _                        |
| 1504 MHz               |            | 93         |              |            |      | _                        |
| 2000 MHz               |            | 93         |              |            |      | _                        |
| 2096 MHz               |            | 93         |              |            |      | _                        |
| 2496 MHz               |            | 93         |              |            |      | _                        |
| 3008 MHz               |            | 93         |              |            |      | _                        |
| 3504 MHz               |            | 93         |              |            |      | _                        |
| 4000 MHz               |            | 93         |              |            |      | _                        |
| R&S ZVB8 only:         |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| 4096 MHz               |            | 90         |              |            |      |                          |
| 4496 MHz               |            | 90         |              |            |      | _                        |
| 5008 MHz               |            | 90         |              |            |      |                          |
| 5056 MHz               |            | 90         |              |            |      |                          |
| 5696 MHz               |            | 90         |              |            |      | _                        |
| 6000 MHz               |            | 90         |              |            |      | _                        |
| 6352 MHz               |            | 90         |              |            |      | _                        |
| 6368 MHz               |            | 90         |              |            |      | _                        |
| 6992 MHz               |            | 90         |              |            |      | _                        |
| 7488 MHz               |            | 85         |              |            |      | _                        |
| 8000 MHz               |            | 78         |              |            |      | _                        |
|                        |            |            |              |            |      |                          |

\*) Only for units with synthesizers 1145.xxx

| Parameter   | Covered on | Min. value   | Actual value | Max. value   | Unit | Measurement<br>tolerance |
|---|------------|--|--------------|--|------|--------------------------|
| Accuracy<br>DC meas 1 V   | Page 1.15  |  |              |  | mV   | 1 mV                     |
| Pos. Input<br>-1000 m V<br>-300 mV<br>-10 mV<br>10 mV<br>300 mV<br>1000 m V |            | - 27.5<br>- 10.0<br>- 2.75<br>- 2.75<br>- 10.0<br>- 27.5       |              | + 27.5<br>+ 10.0<br>+ 2.75<br>+ 2.75<br>+ 10.0<br>+ 27.5       |      |                          |
| Neg. Input<br>-1000 m V<br>-300 mV<br>-10 mV<br>10 mV<br>300 mV<br>1000 m V |            | - 27.5<br>- 10.0<br>- 2.75<br>- 2.75<br>- 10.0<br>- 27.5       |              | + 27.5<br>+ 10.0<br>+ 2.75<br>+ 2.75<br>+ 10.0<br>+ 27.5       |      |                          |
| Accuracy<br>DC meas 10 V  | Page 1.15  |  |              |  | V    | 0.01 V                   |
| Pos. Input<br>-10.0 V<br>-3.0 V<br>-0.1 V<br>0.1 V<br>3.0 V<br>10.0 V       |            | - 0.275<br>- 0.10<br>- 0.0275<br>- 0.0275<br>- 0.10<br>- 0.275 |              | + 0.275<br>+ 0.10<br>+ 0.0275<br>+ 0.0275<br>+ 0.10<br>+ 0.275 |      |                          |
| Neg. Input<br>-10.0 V<br>-3.0 V<br>-0.1 V<br>0.1 V<br>3.0 V<br>10.0 V       |            | - 0.275<br>- 0.10<br>- 0.0275<br>- 0.0275<br>- 0.10<br>- 0.275 |              | + 0.275<br>+ 0.10<br>+ 0.0275<br>+ 0.0275<br>+ 0.10<br>+ 0.275 |      |                          |

| Parameter              | Covered on | Min. value | Actual value | Max. value | Unit | Measurement<br>tolerance |
|------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|------------|------|--------------------------|
| Opt. R&S ZVB20-B80     | Page 1.16  |            |              |            | dB   |                          |
| a1(2 MHz) – a1(10 MHz) |            |            |              | 25         |      |                          |
| b1(2 MHz) – b1(10 MHz) |            |            |              | 25         |      |                          |
| a2(2 MHz) – a2(10 MHz) |            |            |              | 25         |      |                          |
| b2(2 MHz) – b2(10 MHz) |            |            |              | 25         |      |                          |
|                        |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| Opt. R&S ZVB20-B81     | Page 1.17  |            |              |            | dB   | 1 dB                     |
| Port                   |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| Directivity            |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| Test frequency         |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| 10 MHz                 |            | 20         |              |            |      |                          |
| 20 MHz                 |            | 20         |              |            |      |                          |
| 50 MHz                 |            | 20         |              |            |      |                          |
| 100 MHz                |            | 20         |              |            |      |                          |
| 200 MHz                |            | 20         |              |            |      |                          |
| 500 MHz                |            | 20         |              |            |      |                          |
| 1.0 GHz                |            | 20         |              |            |      |                          |
| 2.0 GHz                |            | 20         |              |            |      |                          |
| 3.0 GHz                |            | 20         |              |            |      |                          |
| 4.0 GHz                |            | 20         |              |            |      |                          |
| 5.0 GHz                |            | 8          |              |            |      |                          |
| 6.0 GHz                |            | 8          |              |            |      |                          |
| 7.0 GHz                |            | 6          |              |            |      |                          |
| 8.0 GHz                |            | 6          |              |            |      |                          |
| 9.0 GHz                |            | 4          |              |            |      |                          |
| Dynamic range          |            |            |              |            | dB   |                          |
| Test frequency         |            |            |              |            |      |                          |
| 10 MHz                 |            | 60         |              |            |      |                          |
| 20 MHz                 |            | 60         |              |            |      |                          |
| 50 MHz                 |            | 60         |              |            |      |                          |
| 100 MHz                |            | 80         |              |            |      |                          |
| 200 MHz                |            | 80         |              |            |      |                          |
| 700 MHz                |            | 100        |              |            |      |                          |
| 1.0 GHz                |            | 100        |              |            |      |                          |
| 2.0 GHz                |            | 100        |              |            |      |                          |
| 3.0 GHz                |            | 100        |              |            |      |                          |
| 4.0 GHz                |            | 100        |              |            |      |                          |
| 5.0 GHz                |            | 100        |              |            |      |                          |
| 6.0 GHz                |            | 100        |              |            |      |                          |
| 7.0 GHz                |            | 80<br>80   |              |            |      |                          |
| 8.0 GHz                |            | 80<br>80   |              |            |      |                          |
| 9.0 GHz                |            | 80         |              |            |      |                          |
|                        |            |            |              |            |      |                          |

# Table of Contents - Chapter 2 "Alignment"

| 2 | Alignment   | 2.3 |
|---|---|-----|
|   | Service Menu  | 2.3 |
|   | Manual Alignment and Recording Correction Values                | 2.4 |
|   | Test Equipment  | 2.4 |
|   | Aligning the Frequency Accuracy                                 | 2.6 |
|   | Aligning the DC Inputs  | 2.7 |
|   | Correction Value Recording and Factory System Error Calibration | 2.9 |
|   | Installation of the Alignment Program                           | 2.9 |
|   | Checking the Gauge  | 2.9 |

# 2 Alignment

This chapter describes the alignment of the frequency reference and the recording of correction data after a board has been replaced.

The following manual alignments or corrections can be performed on the ZVB:

- Alignment of the 10-MHz reference oscillator which determines the frequency accuracy of the ZVB
- Alignment of th DC inputs
- Recording the correction values for the generators and the receivers which determine the measurement accuracy of the ZVB's absolute values.

By performing the alignment and recording the correction values, it is possible to ensure that the ZVB is meeting its specifications by correcting any deviations.

The alignments must be performed within an ambient temperature range of +22 °C to +24 °C after the appropriate warm-up time.

The ZVB meets its specs and is ready for operation when the alignment has been performed and/or correction values have been recorded and a system error calibration carried out.

### Service Menu

Access to the board-alignment functions is password-protected to prevent unintentional changes to settings.

#### Entering the password

|  | Service Function |
|--|------------------|
| System                                 |                  |
| System Config                          |                  |
| Measurement Wizard ►                   |                  |
| Print                                  | Enter Password   |
|  |                  |
| <ul> <li>Internal Reference</li> </ul> |                  |
| External Reference                     |                  |
| Preset                                 |                  |
| GPIB Address                           |                  |
| Service Function                       |                  |
| External Tools                         |                  |
|  |                  |
|  |                  |

• Enter password 30473035.



#### CAUTION

The alignment shall be performed only by appropriately trained personnel because any changes made have a profound effect on the measurement accuracy of the instrument

# Manual Alignment and Recording Correction Values

In the sequel, the test equipment and the instrument preparations required to manually align the ZVB and each of the alignments are described.

#### **Preliminary remarks**

The analyzer must be allowed to warm up for at least 30 minutes before alignment. This is the only way of ensuring that the guaranteed data are met.

### **Test Equipment**

Table 2-1 Test equipment for manually aligning the R&S ZVB

| ltem | Type of equipment  | Recommended specifications   | Recommended model                                    | R&S Order No.                                | Application                                       |
|------|--------------------|--|--|--|---|
| 1    | Spectrum analyzer  | Counter mode:<br>Min. resolution: 100 Hz<br>Max. rel. frequency<br>deviation: 10 <sup>-6</sup> | R&S FSU 26   | 1166.1660.26                                 | Frequency accuracy of<br>the reference oscillator |
| 2    | Signal generator   | 300 kHz to 20 GHz  | R&S SML01<br>R&S SMR20<br>with option R&S<br>SMR-B15 | 1090.3000.11<br>1104.0002.20<br>1104.4989.02 | Recording correction values                       |
| 3    | Power meter        | 300 kHz to 20 GHz  | R&S NRVD   | 0857.8008.02                                 | Recording correction values                       |
| 4    | Power sensor       | 300 kHz to 8 GHz   | R&S NRV-Z51  | 0857.9004.02                                 | Recording correction values on R&S ZVB4/8         |
| 4    | Power sensor       | 10 MHz to 20 GHz   | R&S NRV-Z52  | 0857.9204.02                                 | Recording correction values on R&S ZVB20          |
| 5    | Power splitter     | N, 50 Ohm,<br>Γ <sub>eq</sub> < 0.05 (50 MHz to 8<br>GHz)<br>Output tracking < 0.15 dB         | Weinschel 1870A                                      | -  | Recording correction values on R&S ZVB4/8         |
| 5    | Power splitter     | 3.5mm, 50 Ohm,<br>Output tracking < 0.25 dB  | Weinschel 1593                                       | -  | Recording correction values on R&S ZVB20          |
| 6    | PC with            | Pentium, WinXP, WinNT  |  |  | Recording correction values                       |
|      | GPIB-Interface     | GR AT-GPIB IEEE4888 IF<br>PCI National Instruments   | NI-488 PCI-GPIB                                      | 1072.6101.00                                 |   |
| 7    | Alignment Software | R&S ZVAB-Service   |  | 1302.4460.00                                 | Recording correction values                       |
| 8    | Power supply       | 2x 0 to 10 V   |  |  | Aligning the DC inputs                            |
| 9    | DC meter           |  | R&S URE  | 0350.5315.02                                 | Aligning the DC inputs                            |

| ltem | Type of equipment             | Recommended specifications            | Recommended model | R&S Order No. | Application                               |
|------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|---|
| 10   | Calibration kit               | N calibration kit                     | R&S ZV-Z21        | 1085.7099.02  | Recording correction values on R&S ZVB4/8 |
| 10   | Calibration kit               | 3.5 mm calibration kit                | R&S ZV-Z23        | 1085.7099.02  | Recording correction values on R&S ZVB20  |
| 11   | Test cable                    | Test cable N (m) to N (m).            | R&S ZV-Z11        | 1085.6505.03  | Recording correction values on R&S ZVB4/8 |
| 11   | Test cable                    | Test cable 3,5mm (m)<br>to 35 mm (m). | R&S ZV-Z1         | 1085.6505.03  | Recording correction values on R&S ZVB20  |
| 12   | Conn. Cables for<br>DC Inputs | 4-pin mini-DIN plug                   | R&S ZV-Z71        | 1164.1005.02  | Aligning the DC inputs                    |

### Aligning the Frequency Accuracy

| Test equipment              | Spectrum analyzer (section "Test Equipment", item 1):<br>Error <1x10 <sup>-9</sup>  |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Test setup:                 | Connect the spectrum analyzer to the 10-MHz reference output at the rear of the ZVB.  |
| ZVB settings:               | Select internal reference   |
|                             | MENU : System: Reference Internal   |
| Spectrum analyzer settings: | Center frequency: 10 MHz<br>Span: 200 Hz  |
| Note:                       | Before the following measurement is performed, the ZVB must have<br>been switched on for at least 30 minutes to give the reference<br>oscillator time to warm up. |
| Measurement:                | Measure the frequency with the spectrum analyzer:   |
|                             | Nominal frequency:  |
|                             | Model without OCXO (Option B4) 10 MHz ± 80 Hz   |
|                             | Model with OCXO (Option B4) 10 MHz ± 1 Hz   |

#### Alignment without Option R&S ZVAB-B4:

- Enter Service Function 2.1.1.6.209.0x000000
- Read off the frequency-counter display, e.g. 10.000050 MHz.
- Change the **right-hand segment** (corresponding to bit 0 to bit 11) of the data word e.g. to 000**400** instead of 000**000**.
- Read off the frequency counter display again, e.g. 10.000010 MHz.
- Change the left-hand segment of the data word, until the counter indicates precisely 10.000000 MHz.

#### Alignment with Option R&S ZVAB-B4:

- Enter Service Function 2.1.1.6.209.0x800000.
- Read off the frequency-counter display, e.g. 10.000005 MHz.
- Change the **left-hand segment** (corresponding to bit 12 to bit 23) of the data word e.g. to **400**000 instead of **800**000.
- Read off the frequency-counter display again, e.g. 10.000001 MHz.
- Change the left-hand segment of the data word, until the counter indicates precisely 10.000000 MHz.

#### Writing data to the hard disk:

- > Change to computer application
- Select path
   C:\Documents and Settings\AllUsers\ApplicationData\Rohde&Schwarz\NWA\data\eeprom\
   FR\config.ini
- > Transform data format to decimal
- Write decimal data to [TUNE]

128\_PRETUNE = ... (without option ZVAB-B4) OCXO\_TUNE = ... (with option ZVAB-B4)

#### Writing to Eprom:

- Select Service Level 2 (see Service Functions)
- Set Service Function 3.9.0.2

### Aligning the DC Inputs

At the outset, ensure that the correction parameters "Multiplier" M and "Offset" F have been preset to M=1 and F=0 for both inputs. This can be done using the Service Functions 3.1.2.5 and 3.1.2.2 which are described below under *Service Functions*.

| Test equipment:                      | Power supply 2 x 0 to 10 V  |                                    |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
|                                      | DC meter (R&S URE)  |                                    |  |  |  |
| Test setup:                          | DC Meas ± 1 V   | DC Meas ± 10 V                     |  |  |  |
|                                      | Connect DC voltage<br>+ 1 Vpin 6, pin 3 (Gnd)<br>- 1 Vpin 8, pin 5 (Gnd)                          |                                    |  |  |  |
|                                      | Check voltages with the R&S URE and correct if necessary.   |                                    |  |  |  |
| ZVB settings:                        | Measure : DC Inputs : DC Meas ± 1V  | Measure : DC Inputs: DC Meas ± 10V |  |  |  |
| Measurement                          | Read off the voltages displayed by the R&S ZVB:<br>V1 = positive voltage<br>V2 = negative voltage |                                    |  |  |  |
|                                      |   |                                    |  |  |  |
|                                      |   |                                    |  |  |  |
| Calculating the corrections:         | M = (V1-V2)/2   | M = (V1-V2)/20                     |  |  |  |
| M -> scaling factor<br>F  -> offset  | F = (V1+V2)/(V1-V2)   | F = 10x (V1+V2)/(V1-V2)            |  |  |  |
|                                      | assignment for DC MEAS connector  | _                                  |  |  |  |
| Pin assignment for DC MEAS connector |   |                                    |  |  |  |

The values that have been obtained in this way are now written to the hard disk using the Service Functions described below and then transferred to the EEprom of network controller1.

#### Example illustrating DC Meas 1 V:

When +1 V is applied, V 1 = 1.023 V is displayed by the R&S ZVB; when -1 V is applied, V2 = -1.011 V is displayed. The results of the calculation are M = 1.017 and F = 0.0059. The following entries are, therefore, made:

- > Select Service Level 2 (see Service Functions).
- Set Service Functions (Writing to the hard disk)

3.1.2.5.dc\_meas\_1V.DcMeasMultiplier.1.017 3.1.2.5.dc\_meas\_1V.DcMeasOffset.0.0059

etc. for the second measurement input.

- Set Service Function (Writing to the EProm)
  - 3.1.2.2

When correction value programming for the two DC voltage measurement inputs has been completed, end the NWA application and restart.

Check the alignment by applying the four voltages +1 V, -1 V, +10 V and -10 V and, as a further check, 0 V.

#### Reading the previous DC values:

- Select **Read** in the Service Function Menu
- Set Service Functions:
  - 3.1.2.5.dc\_meas\_1V.DcMeasMultiplier 3.1.2.5.dc\_meas\_1V.DcMeasOffset
  - 3.1.2.5.dc\_meas\_10V.DcMeasMultiplier 3.1.2.5.dc\_meas\_10V.DcMeasOffset

### **Correction Value Recording and Factory System Error Calibration**

Required test equipment (see Table 2-1):

- PC with IEC/IEEE bus interface
- ZVAB-Service program
- Power meter with power sensor
- Signal generator
- Calibration kit
- N-connector test cable

### Installation of the Alignment Program

Install the program by double clicking on the setup.exe file.

If you install the program for the second time the install shield will only remove the old installation. You will have to start the setup.exe again to perform the installation. The tool has been tested with Windows XP and Windows NT. Connect the PC, ZVB, power meter and signal generator via the IEC/IEEE-bus interface.

For a detailed operating description e.g. dealing with

- Configuration of the Program
- Writing Synthesizer Mapping and Shift Data to the Motherboard
- Recording Correction Values
- Factory System Error Calibration

see the "Usermanual.doc" or "Usermanual.pdf" file that comes with the installation packet and is installed in the directory " C:\Program Files\Rohde&Schwarz\ZVAB-Service" on the PC.

## **Checking the Gauge**

It is strongly recommended that every test port of the Vector Network Analyzer is gauged prior to its first use. The gauge must be recalibrated whenever the connector adapter is changed and should be checked regularly, using the gauge block, for correct zero between adapter changes.

| Connector type  | Pin depth / mm | Pos. tolerance / mm | Neg. tolerance / mm |
|-----------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Type N (female) | 5.258          | +0.000              | -0.076              |
| 3.5 mm (male)   | 0.000          | +0.076              | +0.000              |
| 2.92 mm (male)  | 0.000          | +0.076              | +0.000              |

Table Connector pin depth tolerances

#### Procedure

- 1. Ensure the appropriate connector adapter is fitted to the dial gauge.
- 2. Attach the gauge block to the gauge interface and rotate the dial so that the indication reads zero. Lock the dial in position by tightening the screw on the side of the dial. Disconnect the gauge block.
- 3. Mate the connector to be measured to the gauge and note the indication.
- 4. The connector is "in gauge" if the indication lies between the limits set by the connector specification (see Table above). For precision type N and 3.5 mm connectors, the calibrated zero indication on the dial corresponds to one extreme, the other being -76 μm (-0.003 in) (anti-clockwise on the dial). CAUTION. Damage to the connector (or the one it is to) may occur if the reading is positive.
- 5. After use, return the gauge set to its box.

# Table of Contents - Chapter 3 "Repairs"

| 3 Repairs   |      |
|---|------|
| Instrument Construction and Function Description  |      |
| Block Diagram   |      |
| Description of the Block Diagram  |      |
| Board Replacement   | 3.20 |
| Board Overview  | 3.21 |
| Replacing Front Module Controller A90   | 3.22 |
| Replacing the Lithium Battery on the Front Module Controller  | 3.25 |
| Replacing Hard Disk A60   |      |
| Replacing LCD A70 and the DC/AC Converter   | 3.28 |
| Replacing Flexible switch board (Keyboard) A16 / Key Pad A15  | 3.30 |
| Replacing the Front Cover   | 3.32 |
| Replacing Disk Drive A30  | 3.33 |
| Replacing USB Board A40   | 3.34 |
| Replacing Power Supply A20  | 3.35 |
| Replacing Fuse board A21  | 3.36 |
| Replacing a Fan   | 3.37 |
| Replacing Motherboard A10   | 3.38 |
| Replacing a Reflectometer RM8 A510 to 540   | 3.41 |
| Replacing a Reflectometer RM8 A510 to 540   | 3.41 |
| Replacing Generator Board (R&S ZVB4/8 only)   |      |
| Replacing Receiver Board (R&S ZVB4/8 only)  |      |
| Perform the factory system error calibration (see Factory System Error Calibration)<br>Generator and Receiver Cover (R&S ZVB4/8 only)         |      |
| Replacing Generator and Receiver Cover (R&S ZVB4/8 only)  | 3.44 |
| Perform the factory system error calibration (see Factory System Error Calibration) the Inner Conductor of a Port Connector (R&S ZVB4/8 only) |      |
| Replacing the Inner Conductor of a Port Connector (R&S ZVB4/8 only)   | 3.45 |
| Replacing the Bridge Unit (R&S ZVB4/8 only)   | 3.46 |
| Replacing a Reflectometer RM20 A510 to 540  | 3.47 |
| Perform the factory system error calibration (see Factory System Error Calibration) the Coupler Unit (R&S ZVB20 only)                         |      |
| Replacing the Coupler Unit (R&S ZVB20 only)   | 3.48 |
| Replacing the Reflectometer Fan   | 3.49 |
| Replacing Network Controller Board A130, A140   | 3.50 |
| Replacing Synthesizer Board A150, A160  | 3.51 |
| Replacing LO Divider A600   | 3.52 |
| Replacing Frequency Reference Board A100  | 3.53 |
| Troubleshooting   | 3.54 |
| Test Equipment and Accessories  | 3.54 |
| Troubleshooting - Power-up Problems   | 3.55 |
| Troubleshooting Boot Problems   | 3.56 |

| 3.57 |
|------|
| 3.58 |
| 3.63 |
| 3.64 |
| 3.68 |
| 3.69 |
| 3.70 |
| 3.71 |
| 3.74 |
| 3.78 |
| 3.82 |
| 3.83 |
| 3.84 |
|      |

| Fig. 3-1 | Block diagram of the R&S ZVB4 and R&S ZVB8 2 ports                      | 3.2  |
|----------|---|------|
| Fig. 3-2 | Block diagram of the R&S ZVB4 and R&S ZVB8 3 ports (with LO-Divider)    |      |
| Fig. 3-3 | Block diagram of the R&S ZVB4 and R&S ZVB8 3 ports (without LO-Divider) | 3.4  |
| Fig. 3-4 | Block diagram of the R&S ZVB4 and R&S ZVB8 4 ports (with LO-Divider)    | 3.5  |
| Fig. 3-5 | Block diagram of the R&S ZVB4 and R&S ZVB8 4 ports (without LO-Divider) | 3.6  |
| Fig. 3-6 | Block diagram of the R&S ZVB14 and R&S ZVB20 2 ports                    | 3.7  |
| Fig. 3-7 | Block diagram of the R&S ZVB14 and R&S ZVB20 2 ports with option B16    | 3.8  |
| Fig. 3-8 | Block diagram of the R&S ZVB14 and R&S ZVB20 4 ports                    | 3.9  |
| Fig. 3-9 | Block diagram of the R&S ZVB14 and R&S ZVB20 4 ports with option B16    | 3.10 |

# 3 Repairs

This chapter describes the R&S ZVB's construction, simple procedures for repairs, troubleshooting and board replacement. A selftest which checks the diagnostic voltages of the board and indicates limit violations is provided for troubleshooting and diagnostics.

Chapter 4 of this service manual describes the installation of options and firmware updates.

# **Instrument Construction and Function Description**

The R&S ZVB's construction is shown schematically by the following block diagrams and the exploded drawings (see also Chapter 5).

The block diagram will help clarify the following function description of the instrument.

### **Block Diagram**

See also Chapter 5, Annex and Drawings.

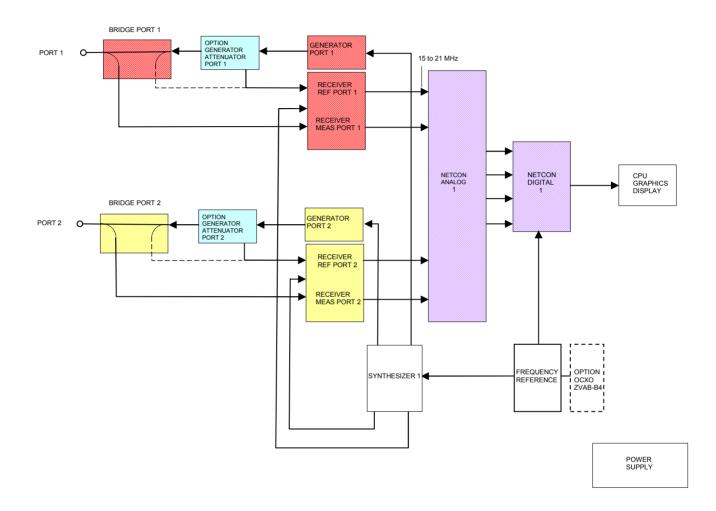


Fig. 3-1 Block diagram of the R&S ZVB4 and R&S ZVB8 2 ports

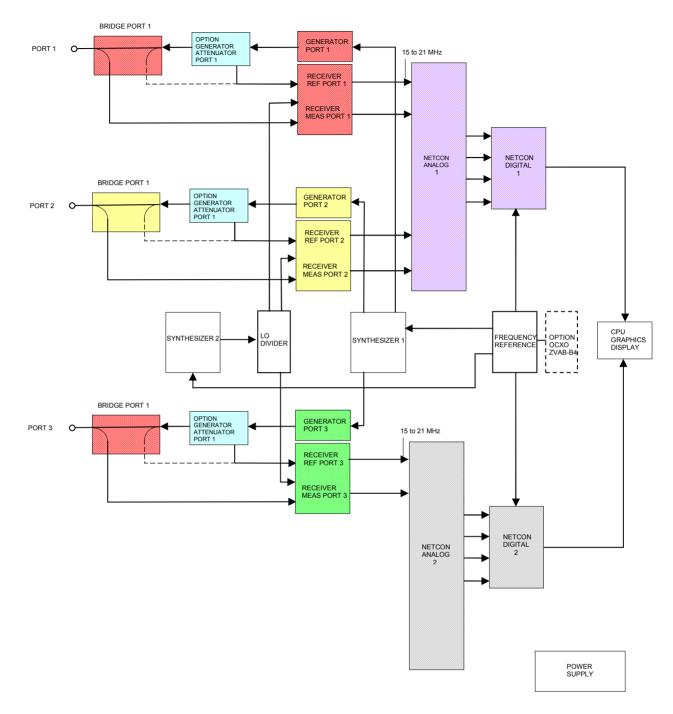
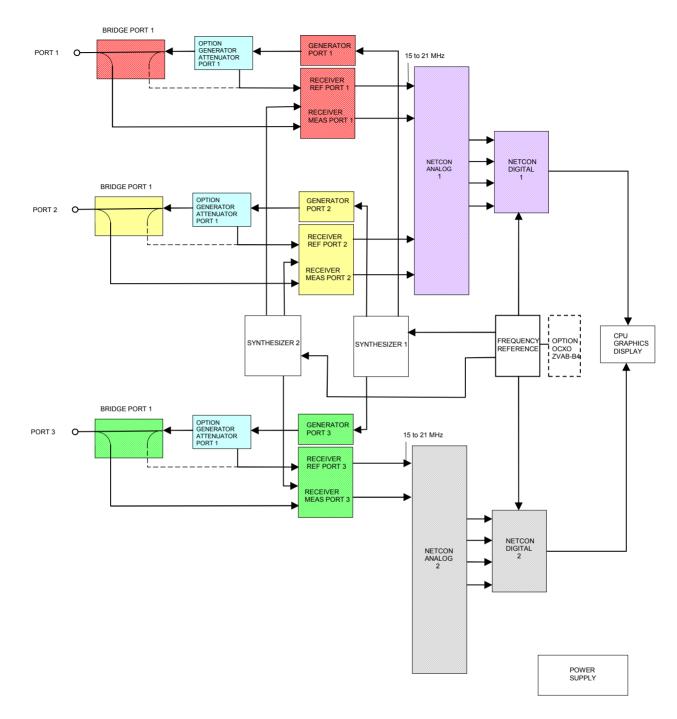
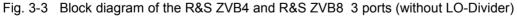


Fig. 3-2 Block diagram of the R&S and R&S ZVB8 3 ports (with LO-Divider)





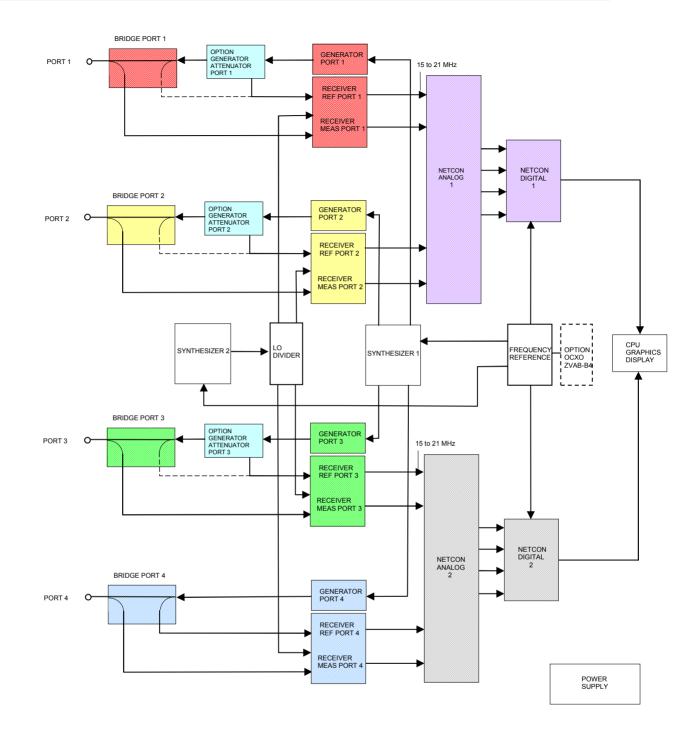


Fig. 3-4 Block diagram of the R&S ZVB4 and R&S ZVB8 4 ports (with LO-Divider)

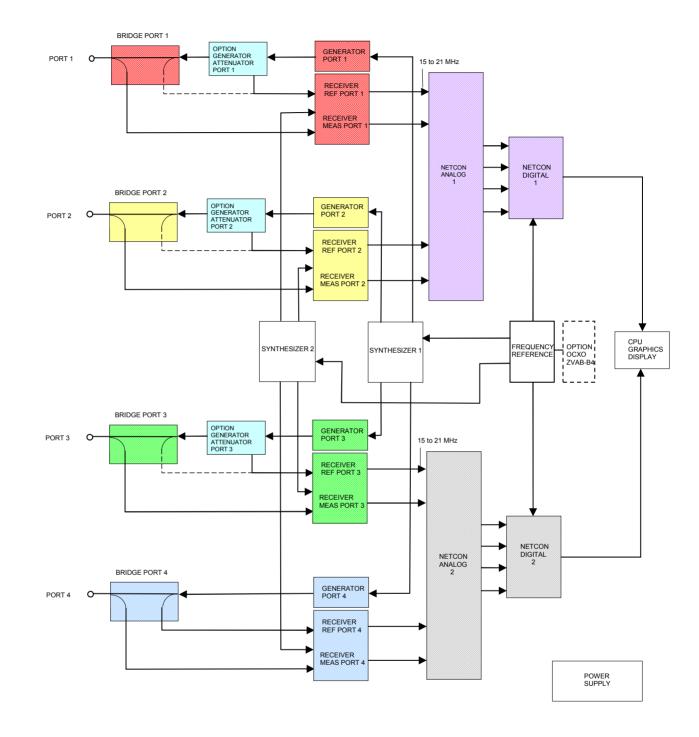


Fig. 3-5 Block diagram of the R&S ZVB4 and R&S ZVB8 4 ports (without LO-Divider)

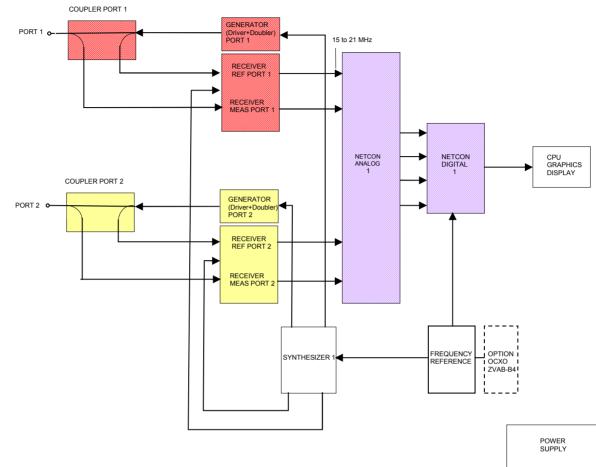


Fig. 3-6 Block diagram of the R&S ZVB14 and R&S ZVB20 2 ports

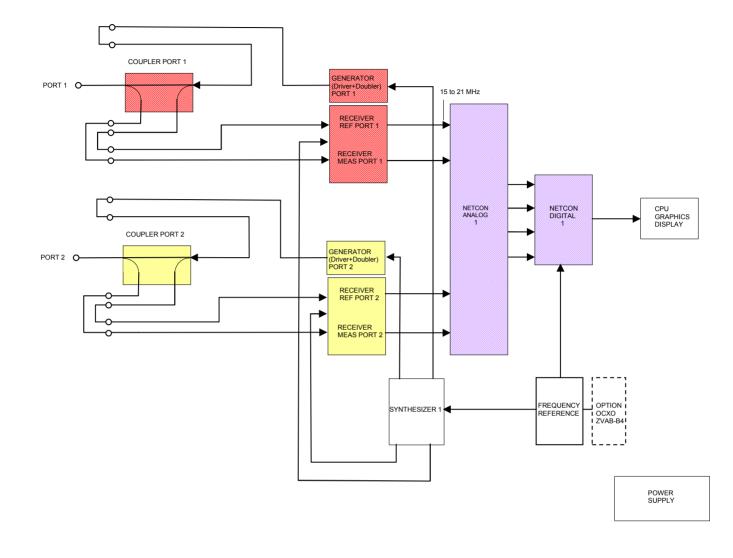


Fig. 3-7 Block diagram of the R&S ZVB14 and R&S ZVB20 2 ports with option B16

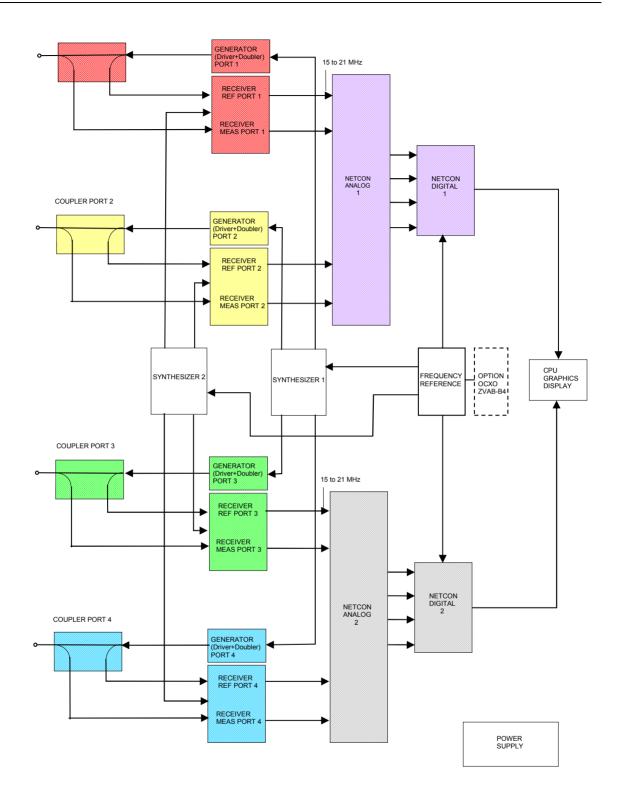


Fig. 3-8 Block diagram of the R&S ZVB14 and R&S ZVB20 4 ports

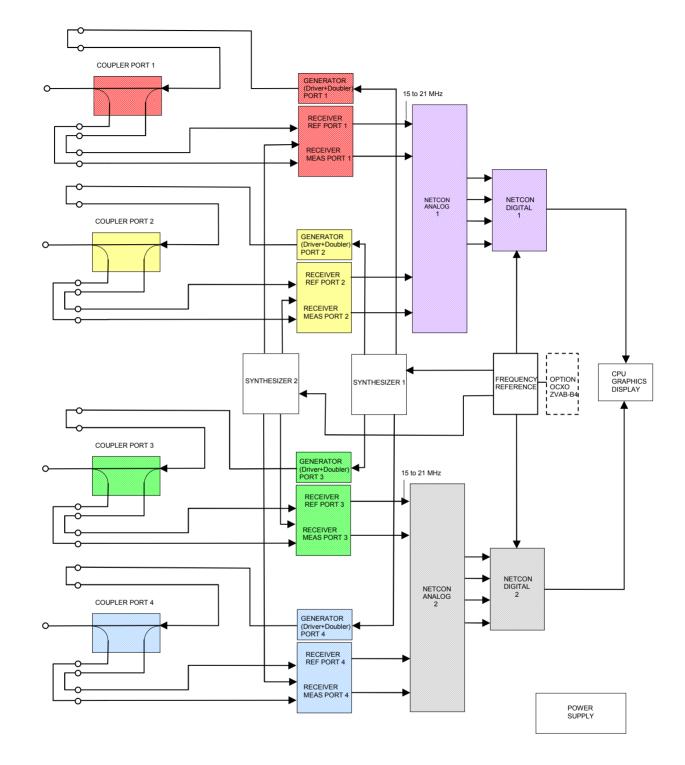


Fig. 3-9 Block diagram of the R&S ZVB14 and R&S ZVB20 4 ports with option B16

# **Description of the Block Diagram**

The block diagrams shown in Fig. 3-1 to Fig. 3-9 apply to the R&S ZVB4, R&S ZVB8, R&S ZVB14 and the R&S ZVB20 4 and 2 ports and to the R&S ZVB4 and R&S ZVB8 3 ports.

The R&S ZVB is a vector network analyzer covering 300 kHz to 4 GHz (R&S ZVB4), 300 kHz to 8 GHz (R&S ZVB8),

10 MHz to 14 GHz (R&S ZVB14) or 10 MHz to 20 GHz (R&S ZVB20). All models are available in a 2port or in a 4-port version, 3-port versions are no longer available. The signals (including the LO signal for the receiver) are generated using one or two synthesizer boards, according to the number of ports. The signal processing path comprises a reflectometer board, an IF board, a network controller and a processor section, comprising a Pentium-PC, I/O interface and graphics board. The instrument can be expanded to handle future digital and analog requirements by retrofitting options.

The generator signal on R&S ZVB4/8 (300 kHz to 4 GHz or 300 kHz to 8 GHz) is generated on synthesizer board 1, amplified in the generator section of the reflectometer board and then passes via the bridge to the port (port1 to 4) and so to the DUT. The reference signal (Ref1 to 4) is split in the bridge and fed to the receiver section (Receiver Ref1 to 4) on the reflectometer board.

The generator signal on R&S ZVB14/20 (10 MHz to 14 GHz or 10 MHz to 20 GHz) is generated on synthesizer board 1, frequency multiplied, filtered and amplified in the generator section of the reflectometer board and then passes via the coupler to the port (port1 to 4) and so to the DUT. The reference signal (Ref1 to 4) is split in the coupler and fed to the receiver section (Receiver Ref1 to 4) on the reflectometer board.

The signal reflected or transmitted by the DUT (Meas1 to 4) is fed to the port, coupled out in the bridge or coupler unit and fed to the receiver section (Receiver Meas 1 to 4) on the reflectometer board.

The internal reference frequencies are generated on the frequency reference board. The 128-MHz reference frequency is generated there as an internal device reference.

The following sections describe the various boards in greater detail.

## Reflectometer R&S ZVB4/8

A reflectometer board comprising a **bridge unit**, a **generator section (Generator)** and a **receiver section (Receiver)** are incorporated in every port (Port1 to 4). These three components are screwed together to form a compact unit.

#### Bridge unit

The bridge unit is a resistive coupler which is used to separate the signal going to the DUT from the signal coming from the DUT. The reference signal (= measure of the signal to the DUT) is also obtained from the bridge unit. The reference signal provides a reference for relative measurements.

#### Generator

The generator contains three broadband amplifier stages which boost the signal coming from the synthesizer to a level > 20 dBm. Limiter diodes protect the output stage from ESDs. A total of three adjustable attenuators form the setting element to keep the output level constant and to attenuate it electronically.

### Receiver

The receiver section has two channels (measurement channel and reference channel) and uses single conversion. Every channel contains a buffer amplifier, two mixers for each of the frequency ranges 300 kHz to 4 GHz and 4 GHz to 8 GHz (R&S ZVB8 only) with LO amplifiers and an IF amplifier. In the mixer, the input signal is directly converted to the IF range, approx 15 to 21 MHz. The inputs are protected by limiter diodes.

## Reflectometer Unit R&S ZVB14/20

A reflectometer unit comprising a **coupler unit**, a **generator section (Generator)** and a **receiver section (Receiver)** are incorporated in every port (Port1 to 4). The Generator and the Receiver are screwed together to form a compact unit.

### Coupler unit

The coupler unit contains a bias-T and two directional couplers. One coupler is used to separate the signal going to the DUT from the signal coming from the DUT. The reference signal (= measure of the signal to the DUT) is obtained from the second coupler. The reference signal provides a reference for relative measurements.

### Generator

The generator contains a frequency doubler for the range 8 GHz to 16 GHz, a switchable filter unit, a second frequency doubler with filter for the range 16 GHz to 20 GHz and a broadband amplifier for the frequency range 10 MHz to 20 GHz with two adjustable attenuators to keep the output level constant and to attenuate it electronically.

| Range | Basic frequency range<br>from synthesizer | Doubler 1 | Frequency            | Doubler 2 | Output frequency     |
|-------|---|-----------|----------------------|-----------|----------------------|
| 1     | 10 MHz to 8.0 GHz                         |           | 10 MHz to 8.0 GHz    |           | 10 MHz to 8.0 GHz    |
| 2     | 4 GHz to 5.05 GHz                         | х         | 8.0 GHz to 10.1 GHz  |           | 8.0 GHz to 10.1 GHz  |
| 3     | 5.05 GHz to 6.35 GHz                      | х         | 10.1 GHz to 12.7 GHz |           | 10.1 GHz to 12.7 GHz |
| 4     | 6.35 GHz to 8.0 GHz                       | х         | 12.7 GHz to 16.0 GHz |           | 12.7 GHz to 16.0 GHz |
| 5     | 4.0 GHz to 5.0 GHz                        | х         | 8.0 GHz to 10.0 GHz  | х         | 16.0 GHz to 20 GHz   |

#### Receiver

The receiver section has two channels (measurement channel and reference channel) and uses single conversion. The measurement channel contains a buffer amplifier, two mixers for each of the frequency ranges 10 MHz to 2.5 GHz and 2.5 GHz to 20 GHz, LO amplifiers and an IF amplifier. The reference channel is equal to the measurement channel without the buffer amplifier. In the mixers, the input signal is directly converted to the IF range, approx 15 to 21 MHz. The mixers are used as basic wave mixers in the range 10 MHz to 8 GHz, in the upper range harmonic mixing is used (IF = 3LO - RF).

Each of the reflectometers contains a voltage controlled fan to perform optimum cooling.

## Network controller

The network controller comprises two boards, the **netcon analog** and the **netcon digital** which are screwed together to form a single unit. The boards are four-channel – in other words, one network controller is required for two ports (2 measurement channels + 2 reference channels). After A/D conversion, the network controller performs high-speed digital processing on the IF signals from the reflectometers.

#### Netcon analog

The netcon analog board is a 4-channel IF amplifier and one 14-bit A/D converter per channel. The transmission bandwidth is 13 MHz to 26 MHz. A dither generator is used to linearize the A/D-converter characteristic. The board also accommodates a temperature sensor which is only used for general temperature checks and not to correct measurement results.

#### Netcon digital

The netcon digital board further processes the digitized raw data from the netcon analog board. Speed considerations mean that digital signal processing is performed in an ASIC which has a clock frequency of 80 MHz.

The main functions on the board are:

- Mixing to the baseband
- Filter with bandwidths from 1 Hz to 100 kHz in 1/3/5 sequence
- Detectors, PCI interface
- Setting and routine control

The current measured value (sample), the average, the RMS and the Max can be recorded simultaneously and passed on to the main processor via the PCI-bus. The connection to the PCI-bus is made via the PCINT-FPGA. A further FPGA "FCON" contains the central section of the procedure control from measurement point to measurement point and the trigger control. This FPGA is configured by the main processor.

The A/D converters for ext. DC measurements are also accommodated on the netcon digital board.

## Frequency reference

The **frequency reference** board generates the highly stable and spectrally pure clock signals, required by the R&S ZVB, which can be phase-locked to external synchronisation signals.

The various function blocks are:

The 128 MHz VCXO (voltage-controlled crystal oscillator) which generates a stable, low-noise reference frequency for the synthesisers, for the A/D converters and for digital signal processing.

The PLL for phase locking the VCXO signal to an external reference signal or to a 10 MHz OCXO (oven-controlled crystal oscillator) option.

The VCO and PLL which generate the clock for the netcon digital board (locked to the 128 MHz VCXO). The frequency can be varied from 75 MHz to 86 MHz. The VCO frequency is programmable;-the nominal clock frequency is 80 MHz.

A reference frequency of 10 MHz is standard. If the OCXO is fitted, the OCXO signal is brought out at the ZVAB's rear panel (10 MHz REF) so that further instruments can be synchronised. The free-running VCXO (no OCXO, no external reference) can be calibrated using a pre-tune voltage.

If no OCXO is fitted, a 10 MHz signal is still output at the instrument's rear panel. It is derived from the 80 MHz signal which is divided down to 10 MHz by the divider for the OCXO.

The following are also accommodated on the board:

- A control-CPLD to act as an interface between the serial bus and the board,
- Register for storing divider values,
- D/A converter for pre-tuning the VCXO and OCXO
- An on-board EEPROM for storing board-specific data
- Selftest facilities

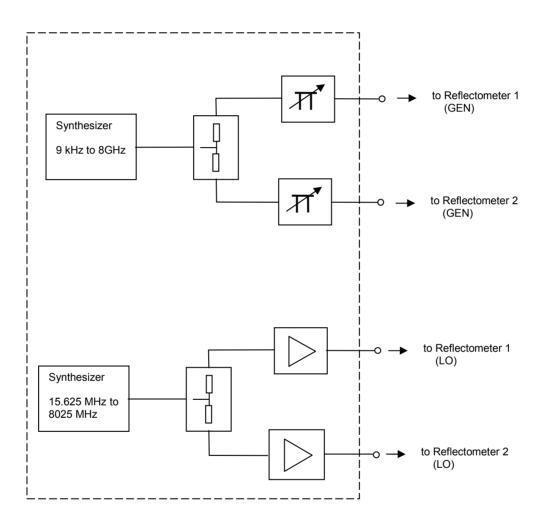
# OCXO reference (option B4)

As an option, the frequency reference board can be fitted to an OCXO (oven-controlled crystal oscillator) which considerably improves the phase noise of the reference signal close to the carrier, short-term stability and long-term stability.

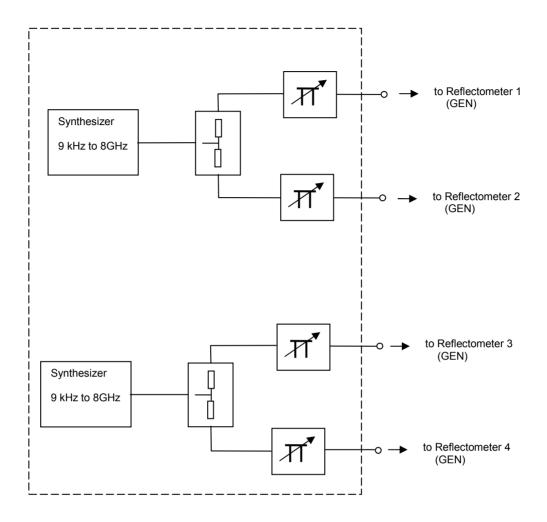
# Synthesizers

The source signals for the generator signals associated with each port and the LO signal for the mixers on the receiver boards for each of the reflectometers are generated on the synthesizer board. One or two individual synthesizers are accommodated on a synthesizer board. There are three different synthesizer types used in the R&S ZVB models:

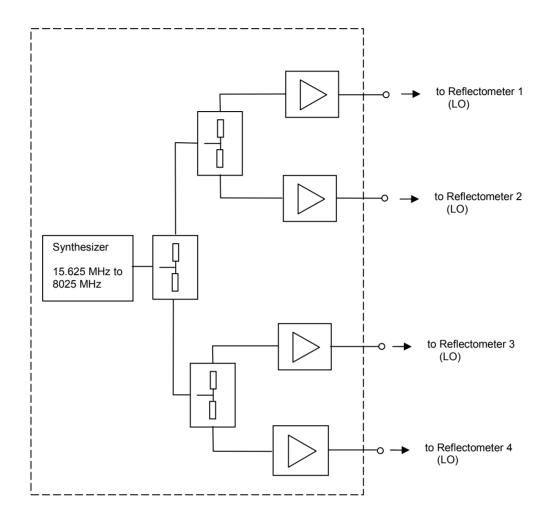
## LS Synthesizer



# **DS Synthesizer**



# LO Synthesizer



The synthesizer models are incorporated as follows in the various R&S ZVB models:

|           | Mod | Ports | LS Synth.<br>1302.4025.02 | LS Synth.<br>1302.4025.20 | LO Synth.<br>1302.4248.02 | LO Synth.<br>1302.4248.20 | DS Synth.<br>1302.5180.02 |
|-----------|-----|-------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| R&S ZVB4  | 04  | 2     | 1                         |                           |                           |                           |                           |
| R&S ZVB4  | 06  | 4     |                           |                           | 1                         |                           | 1                         |
| R&S ZVB8  | 08  | 2     | 1                         |                           |                           |                           |                           |
| R&S ZVB8  | 10  | 4     |                           |                           | 1                         |                           | 1                         |
| R&S ZVB14 | 14  | 2     |                           | 1                         |                           |                           |                           |
| R&S ZVB14 | 17  | 2     |                           | 1                         |                           |                           |                           |
| R&S ZVB14 | 19  | 4     |                           |                           |                           | 1                         | 1                         |
| R&S ZVB20 | 20  | 2     |                           | 1                         |                           |                           |                           |
| R&S ZVB20 | 23  | 2     |                           | 1                         |                           |                           |                           |
| R&S ZVB20 | 25  | 4     |                           |                           |                           | 1                         | 1                         |

# LO divider

The LO signal from the synthesizer is distributed via the LO-divider board between the receiver boards associated with the reflectometers that have been installed. A maximum of four reflectometers can be supplied with the LO signal in this way. The divider comprises a resistive power divider and a buffer amplifier in each of the four output branches. The buffer amplifiers are used to compensate for the power divider loss and to provide decoupling between the reflectometers (crosstalk).

In newer instruments the LO-divider is integrated on the synthesizer board (see Synthesizers).

# Front unit

The front unit comprises a mounting plate on which the LCD, the flexible switch board and key pad, and the tachogenerator are accommodated.

The front module controller is mounted in the controller tray in the instrument frame.

### LC display

All results and setting information the user requires is displayed on the colour LCD.

The resolution of the LCD is 800 x 600 pixels (SVGA).

The display has an integral cold-cathode tube to provide illumination. The high voltage that is required is provided by a dedicated DC/AC converter. The converter is mounted on the mounting plate next to the display and connected to both the display and the controller board via a cable.

### Keyboard

The keyboard comprises a flexible switch board and a key pad. They make contact whenever a rubber key is pressed. The two LEDs for the status display associated with the Standby/On key (yellow for standby/green for on) are also accommodated on the key pad.

Key detection and LED control are performed via a foil cable connection on the controller board. They are controlled by means of a matrix method implemented by a special microprocessor on the controller board; the two LEDs are controlled accordingly. When the instrument is turned off at the mains switch, the microprocessor saves the status of the Standby/On key.

#### Front module controller

The front module controller accommodates all the components that are required on one board - for example, the processor, memory chips (SIMMs), I/O chips (ISA bus), the lithium battery, IEC/IEEE bus controller, two serial interfaces (COM1/2), a parallel interface (LPT), LCD graphics controller, external VGA-monitor graphics interface (Monitor) and a connector for an external keyboard (keyboard PS/2). Also integrated on the controller board are a floppy controller for an external disk drive and an IDE hard-drive controller. In the case of the FMR6, the LAN interface is also integrated on the controller board.

#### Hard disk

The hard disk is screwed to the rear of the tray for the front module controller with a holder and connected to the board with a flat cable.

# Power supply

The power supply produces all the voltages required to power the R&S ZVB. It can be turned off with a switch on the instrument's rear panel.

The power supply is a primary-switched power supply with power factor correction (PFC) and standby circuit (+12 V standby).

On the secondary side, it outputs DC voltages (+3.4 V, +5.2 V, +6.5 V, +8.25 V, +12.25 V, +12 V standby, -12.25 V).

The control signal RS\_PS\_ON which is controlled by the front module controller (via the *STANDBY/ON* key at the front of the instrument frame), activates the power supply. In the standby mode, the power supply generates only the 12-V standby voltage to supply a crystal oven and the STANDBY status display on the front panel.

The secondary voltages are open-proof and short-proof to ground and mutually open-proof and short-proof.

A circuit that prevents overheating is also provided. Overheating is indicated to the front module controller via a status signal (OT).

# Motherboard

The motherboard supplies power to the boards and connects them to the control and data buses. A number of RF connections are also routed via the motherboard.

As well as straight connections, a number of circuits are accommodated on the motherboard:

Motherboard controller (MBCON) 28 V supply Preamplifier for the DC measurement inputs Supply voltage fuses Rear panel interfaces Fan control

The **MBCON** unit acts as an FSU bus-slave:

- to drive the LEDs (instrument front-panel)
- to drive the fan in five stages
- for two temperature sensors on the motherboard
- for an SPI-EEPROM on the motherboard
- Furthermore, the software can detect which device (R&S ZVB4 or R&S ZVB8) is present using the MBCON.

In addition to the voltages delivered by the power supply, +28 V is produced from +12 V on the motherboard by means of a boosting switching regulator. This voltage is required to operate the OCXO on the reference board when option B4 is fitted.

Each board has its own fuses for the supply voltages. These fuses are soldered into position on the board.

All external supply voltages (USB etc.) are protected to prevent shorts.

## **Board Replacement**

The following section is a detailed description of board replacement. Chapter 5 tells you how to order spare parts. It contains a list of mechanical parts and their order numbers as well as drawings relating to board replacement.

Note:The numbers in brackets are the item numbers in the list of mechanical parts in Chapter 5.<br/>In turn, these item numbers are the same as the item numbers in the drawings relating to<br/>board replacements (also in Chapter 5):<br/>1145.1010 sheet 1 (R&S ZVB base instrument, Items 10-120, 260-470)<br/>1145.1010 sheet 2 to 7 (R&S ZVB base instrument, Items 125-295)<br/>1145.1290 sheet 1 (R&S ZVB fundamental unitt, Items 500-799)<br/>1145.1332 sheet 2 (R&S ZVB metal frame, items 17-19)<br/>1145.1384 sheet 1 (R&S ZVB display unit, Items 800-1060)<br/>1145.1770 sheet 1 (R&S ZVB Option B4)<br/>1145.3593 sheet 1 (RM 4/8)<br/>1145.4277 sheet 1 (RM20)

The terms "left" and "right" always mean left and right as seen looking at the front of the instrument.

# **Board Overview**

Table 3-1Overview: Board Replacement

| Board  | Actions after replacement     |  |             |  |  |  |
|--|-------------------------------|--|-------------|--|--|--|
|  | Function test                 | Alignment<br>Recording of correction<br>values<br>System error calibration                 | Other       |  |  |  |
| Front module controller                          | Check error log               |  | BIOS update |  |  |  |
| Lithium battery                                  | Check error log               |  |             |  |  |  |
| Hard disk  | Check error log               | System error calibration   | FW update   |  |  |  |
| LC display / DC/AC converter                     | Functional test               |  |             |  |  |  |
| Flexible switch board<br>(keyboard)/<br>key pad  | Functional test               |  |             |  |  |  |
| Front cover                                      |                               |  |             |  |  |  |
| Disk drive                                       | Check the directory structure |  |             |  |  |  |
| USB board  | Test with mouse, keyboard     |  |             |  |  |  |
| Power supply                                     | Check error log               |  |             |  |  |  |
| Fan  |                               |  |             |  |  |  |
| Motherboard                                      | Check error log               | Alignment DC measurement inputs  |             |  |  |  |
| Reflectometer                                    | Check error log               | Record correction values<br>System error calibration                                       |             |  |  |  |
| Input connector port 1 to 4<br>(R&S ZVB4/8 only) | Check error log               | System error calibration   |             |  |  |  |
| Bridge unit<br>(R&S ZVB4/8 only)                 | Check error log               | Record correction values<br>System error calibration                                       |             |  |  |  |
| Coupler unit<br>(R&S ZVB20/22 only)              | Check error log               | Record correction values<br>System error calibration                                       |             |  |  |  |
| Reflectometer fan                                | Check error log               |  |             |  |  |  |
| Network controller                               | Check error log               | Record correction values<br>System error calibration<br>Alignment DC measurement<br>inputs |             |  |  |  |
| Synthesizer                                      | Check error log               | Record correction values<br>System error calibration                                       |             |  |  |  |
| LO divider                                       | Check error log               | Record correction values<br>System error calibration                                       |             |  |  |  |
| Frequency reference                              | Check error log               | Alignment<br>Frequency accuracy  |             |  |  |  |

# **Replacing Front Module Controller A90**

(See Chapter 5, Spare Parts List, Item 580, and drawings 1145.1010, 1145.1290)

The front module controller is located behind the front unit.

## Opening the instrument and removing the front unit

- > Turn off the instrument and disconnect from the mains.
- > Remove the 4 screws from the front handles (410), left and right, and take off the front handles.
- > Remove 3.5 mm connection cables (only with option R&S ZVBx-B16)
- Remove the countersunk screw (390) next to the display and pull off the front cover (300 to 330) forwards
- > Remove the 2 countersunk screws (610) in the top of the front frame and the 2 in the bottom.
- Remove the countersunk screws (176) (4), (177) (6), (178) (8)
- > Pull out the front unit together with the keyboard and display (600, 601, 602, 603) forwards.



# CAUTION

The cables to the front module controller are still connected.

Disconnect the cables to the LCD, the DC/AC illumination converter, the key pad (keyboard), the tachogenerator and, if necessary, the network connection on the front module controller.

**N.B.:** When disconnecting cables, be especially careful with the cable to the keyboard. It is a foil cable and can only be removed when the locking device on the foil-cable connector is released.

# Removing the front module controller

Remove the 10 sems screws (590) in the front module controller and remove the front module controller in the following way (see Fig. 3-2):

**Note:** The insertion force for the front module controller on the motherboard is very large. The slot in the bottom of the controller tray is provided to facilitate pushing out the front module controller forwards. Using a blunt, flat tool, carefully edge the board forwards.



## CAUTION

Do not insert the tool too far into the slot; only apply pressure to the board. To ease the board out, apply light pressure to each and every slot. Do not bend the board.

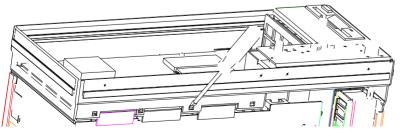


Fig. 3-2 Removing the front module controller

Installing the new front module controller and putting the instrument back together

Carefully insert the new front module controller on the motherboard and screw into place with 10 sems screws (590).

Caution: With type FMR6 1091.2520.00, there is a danger of shorting between board components, tracks and screws (590). Use suitable insulation.

Reconnect the cables to the front module controller, ensuring correct polarity.

### Front Module Controller Typ FMR6

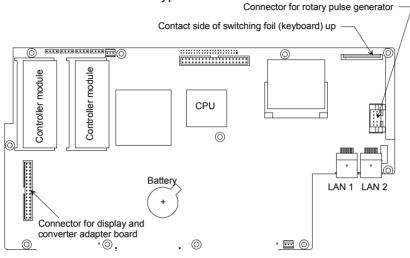


Fig. 3-3 Location of the edge connectors on the front module controller

- Re-insert the front unit into the instrument and secure to the front frame with 4 countersunk screws. (610).
- > Fit the following countersunk screws (176) (4), (177) (6), (178) (8).



Caution

Avoid trapping cables and ensure cabling is tidy.

- > Replace the front cover (300 to 330) and screw in the countersunk screw (390).
- Reconnect the 3.5mm connection cables (only with option R&S ZVBx-B16)
- Secure the 2 front handles (410) with the 4 screws.

# Putting into operation

- > Connect the mains cable and turn on at the power on switch. The instrument is now in standby mode.
- > Insert the BIOS disk in the floppy disk drive.
- > Turn on the instrument and wait for the first beep. Press the DEL key. The instrument should now display the setup menu.
  - Select Advanced BIOS Features
  - Enter
  - Select First Boot Device
  - Select Floppy using page up/down key
  - Press F10 key (save)
  - Enter
- BIOS has now been programmed.
   Do not turn the instrument off when the program is running.
- > Follow the instructions on the screen.
- > Select Service Level 2 (see Service Functions).
- Check the protocol file for errors: [INFO : Error Log]

# **Replacing the Lithium Battery on the Front Module Controller**

(See Chapter 5, Spare Parts List, Item (582), and drawings 1145.1010, 1145.1290)

The lithium battery is located on the front module controller behind the front unit.

### Caution

Do not expose lithium batteries to high temperatures or naked flames.

Keep batteries away from children.



If the battery is not replaced correctly, there is a risk of explosion. Only use R&S-type replacement batteries (See Chapter 5, Spare Parts List, Item 776 for type FMR6).

*Lithium batteries are classified as special waste – only use designated containers for disposal.* 

## Opening the instrument and removing the front unit

- > Turn off the instrument and disconnect from the mains supply.
- > Remove the 4 screws in the front handles (410), right and left, and take off the front handles
- Remove 3.5 mm connection cables (only with option R&S ZVBx-B16)
- Remove the countersunk screw (390) next to the display and pull off the front cover (300 to 330) forwards.
- > Remove the 2 countersunk screws (610)in the top of the front frame and the 2 in the bottom.
- Remove the countersunk screws (176) (4), (177) (6), (178) (8).
- > Pull out forwards the front unit together with the keyboard and display (600, 601, 602, 603).



#### Caution

The cables to the front module controller are still connected.

- Disconnect the cables to the LCD, the DC/AC illumination converter, the key pad (keyboard), the tachogenerator and, if necessary, the network connection on the front module controller.
  - **Note:** When disconnecting cables, be especially careful with the cable to the keyboard. It is a foil cable and can only be removed when the locking device on the foil-cable connector is released.

# Removing the lithium battery

> Carefully lift up and pull out the battery.

Note: Lithium battery 3.4 V (dia. 20 mm \* 3 mm) R&S Item No. 0858.2049.00

### Front Module Controller Typ FMR6

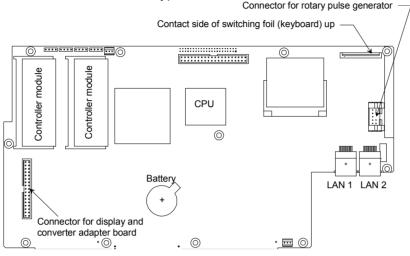


Fig. 3-4 Location of the lithium battery on the front module controller

# Installing the new battery and reassembling the instrument



CAUTION Never short circuit the battery

> Insert the battery under the spring in the holder.

N.B.: The positive pole of the battery (+) must be uppermost.

- Reinsert the front unit in the instrument and secure to the front frame with 4 countersunk screws (610).
- Refit the countersunk screws (176) (4), (177) (6), (178) (8).



### CAUTION

Avoid trapping cables and ensure cabling is tidy.

- > Replace the front cover (300 to 330) and screw in the countersunk screw (390).
- Reconnect the 3.5 mm connection cables (only with option R&S ZVBx-B16)
- Refit the 2 front handles (410) using 4 screws.

# Putting into operation

- > Connect the mains cable and turn on at the power switch. The instrument is now in standby mode.
- Select Service Level 2 (see Service Functions).
- When the instrument has been started, check the protocol file for errors: [INFO : Error Log]

# **Replacing Hard Disk A60**

(See Chapter 5, Spare Parts List, Item 710, and drawings 1145.1010 and 1145.1290)

The hard disk is located between the controller tray and the boards. The spare disk is delivered with the software pre-installed.

## Before removal:

Whenever possible, back up the user data on an external data storage medium.

## Opening the instrument and replacing the hard disk

Turn off the instrument, disconnect from the mains, unscrew the 4 rear-panel feet (460) and pull off the enclosure (400) backwards

- Lift off the instrument cover (296) at the top after undoing the 23 (2 ports) or. 28 (4 ports) countersunk screws (298).
- > Disconnect the flat cable (715) at the hard disk drive.

**Note:** Do not pull or push on the flat cable – instead, carefully lever out the connector strip with a small screwdriver.

- Remove the 2 countersunk screws (725) in the hard disk holder (720).
- Remove the hard disk (710) and holder (720).
- Undo the 4 countersunk screws (730), remove the old hard disk and screw the new hard disk to the holder (720).

## Installing and putting the new hard disk into operation

- Refit the hard disk and holder into the instrument using 2 countersunk screws (725). Note: The bottom of the holder is inserted into a sheet-metal wall.
- > Connect the flat cable (715) to the hard disk.
- Replace the instrument's top cover (296) and screw back into position with 23 or 28 countersunk screws (298).
- > Slide on the enclosure (400) and screw the 4 rear-panel feet (460) back into position.
- > Connect the mains cable and turn on at the mains switch. The instrument is now in standby mode
- Select Service Level 2 (see Service Function)
- When the instrument has been started, check the protocol file for errors: [INFO : Error Log]
- > Perform the factory system error calibration (see Factory System Error Calibration).

# Replacing LCD A70 and the DC/AC Converter

(See Chapter 5, Spare Parts List Items 910, 930 and drawings 1145.1290, 1145.1384)

The LCD and the associated DC/AC converter are accommodated on a mounting plate. The connection to the front module controller is made with cables which should also be replaced individually. The replacement procedure is as follows:

## Opening the instrument and removing the front unit

- > Turn off the instrument and disconnect from the mains.
- > Remove the 4 screws in the front handles (410), left and right, and take off the front handles.
- Remove 3.5 mm connection cables (only with option R&S ZVBx-B16)
- Remove the countersunk screw (390) next to the display and pull off the front cover (300 to 330) forwards.
- > Remove the 2 countersunk screws 610) in the top of the frame and the 2 in the bottom.
- Remove the countersunk screws (176) (4), (177) (6), (178) (8).
- > Pull out the front unit together with the keyboard and display (600, 601, 602, 603) forwards.



### CAUTION

The cables to the front module controller are still connected

- Disconnect the cables to the LCD, the DC/AC illumination converter, the key pad (keyboard), the tachogenerator and, if necessary, the network connection to the front module controller.
  - **Note:** When disconnecting cables, be especially careful with the cable to the keyboard. It is a foil cable and can only be removed when the locking device on the foil-cable connector has been released.

Place the key-side of the front unit on a clean surface.

# Removing the DC/AC converter

- > Disconnect the cable from the display (910) to the DC/AC converter (930).
- > Disconnect the converter cable (950) to the DC/AC converter (930)
- Remove the DC/AC converter (930) by undoing the 2 screws (940)

## **Removing the LCD**

- > Disconnect the display cable (945) by cutting through the adhesive label(946).
- > Remove the display connector (1020) after you have undone the two screws (1040).
- > Disconnect the display cable (1030) at the display (910).
- Remove the display (910) after removing the 4 screws (920)

## Installing and putting into operation a new LCD or DC/AC converter

- Reinstall the new LCD or new DC/AC converter by reversing the disassembly procedure, refit all screws and reconnect the cables that have been disconnected (drawing 1145.1384).
- When replacing the display (921) or display cable (945), use a new adhesive label (946) to secure the cabling.
- Place the key-side of the front unit on the top of the instrument so that the cables can be connected to the front module controller.
- Carefully connect all cable connectors to the front module controller, ensuring that the polarity is correct.

### Front Module Controller Typ FMR6

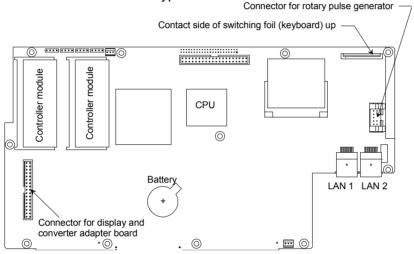


Fig. 3-5 Location of the edge contacts on the front module controller

- Reinsert the front unit in the instrument and secure to the front frame with 4 countersunk screws (610).
- > Refit the countersunk screws (176) (4), (177) (6), (178) (8).



### CAUTION

Avoid trapping cables and ensure cabling is tidy.

- > Replace the front cover (300 to 330) and secure with countersunk screw (390).
- Reconnect the 3.5 mm connection cables (only with option R&S ZVBx-B16)
- > Refit the 2 front handles (410) using the 4 screws.
- > Connect the mains cable, turn on at the mains switch and press the ON key.

# Replacing Flexible switch board (Keyboard) A16 / Key Pad A15

(See Chapter 5, Spare Parts List, Items 860, 870, 875, 877 and drawings 1145.1010, 1145.1384)

The flexible switch board (keyboard) and key pad are located behind the front cover and the keyboard frame.

# Opening the instrument and removing the front unit

- > Turn off the instrument and disconnect from the mains.
- > Remove the 4 screws in the front handles (410),right and left, and take off the front handles
- Remove 3.5 mm connection cables (only with option R&S ZVBx-B16)
- Remove the countersunk screw (390) next to the display and pull off the front cover (300 to 330) forwards
- > Remove the 2 countersunk screws (610) in the top of the front frame and the 2 in the bottom.
- Remove the countersunk screws (176) (4), (177) (6), (178) (8).
- Pull out the front unit together with the keyboard and display (600, 601, 602, 603) and place it with the key-side on top of the instrument.



### CAUTION

The cables to the front module controller are still connected.

- Disconnect the cables to the LCD, the DC/AC illumination converter, the key pad (keyboard), the tachogenerator and, if necessary, the network connection to the front module controller.
  - **Note:** When disconnecting cables, be especially careful with the cable to the keyboard. It is a foil cable and can only be removed when the locking device on the foil-cable connector is released.

# Removing the flexible switch board (keyboard) / key pad

- > Place the front unit with the key-side upwards on a clean surface.
- > Remove knob (990) from the tachogenerator.
- > Undo the 10 countersunk screws (890) and remove the keyboard frame (800, 801, 805).
- > The flexible switch board (860) and the key pad (870, 875) can now be replaced.

# Installing a new flexible switch board / key pad and reassembling the instrument

> Insert the new flexible switch board (860) into the keyboard frame (800, 801, 805) from behind.

**N.B.:** The positioning pins must be inserted in the holes in the keyboard frame.

> Place the new key pad (870, 875) on the rear of the flexible switch board (860).

- **Note:** Thread the foil cable's connector through the slot in the mounting tray. Position the key pad so that the pins on the flexible switch board pass through the holes in the key pad.
- > Place the rear of the display unit on the key pad (870, 875).
  - **N.B.:** Position the display unit so that the pins on the flexible switch board pass through the holes in the mounting tray.
- Press the front unit together, with the key-side upwards turn and screw back together again with 10 countersunkl screws (890).
- Place the front unit with the key-side on top of the instrument so that the cables can be connected to the front module controller
- > Reconnect the cables to the front module controller, ensuring correct polarity.

### Front Module Controller Typ FMR6

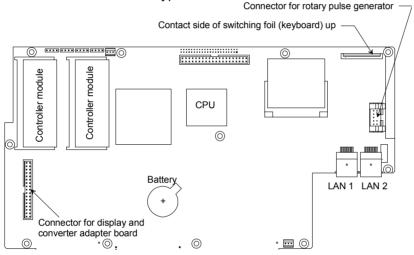


Fig. 3-6 Location of the edge contacts on the front module controller

- Reinsert the front unit into the instrument and secure to the front frame with 4 countersunk screws (610).
- Refit the countersunk screws (176)(4), (177) (6), (178) (8).



#### CAUTION

Avoid trapping cables and ensure cabling is tidy.

- > Replace the front cover (300 to 330) and secure with the countersunk screw (390).
- Reconnect the 3.5 mm connection cables (only with option R&S ZVBx-B16)
- Refit the 2 front handles (410) using 4 screws.
- > Connect the mains cable, turn on at the mains switch and press the ON key.

# **Replacing the Front Cover**

(See Chapter 5, Spare Parts List, Items 300, 303, 306, 310, 313, 316, 317, 318, 320, 323, 324, 327, 328, 330 and drawing 1145.1010)

The front cover is the outermost front panel with lettering. Each instrument type has its own front cover.

- > Turn off the instrument and disconnect from the mains.
- > Remove the 4 screws in the front handles (410), right and left, and take off the front handles
- Remove 3.5 mm connection cables (only with option R&S ZVBx-B16)
- Remove the countersunk screw (390) next to the display and pull off the front cover (e.g. 300) forwards
- > Fit the new front cover and reassemble the instrument by reversing the disassembly procedure.
- > Connect the mains cable, turn on at the mains switch and press the ON key.

# **Replacing Disk Drive A30**

(See Chapter 5, Spare Parts List, Item 670 and drawing 1145.1290)

## Opening the instrument and removing the disk drive

- Turn off the instrument and disconnect from the mains, screw off the 4 rear-panel feet (460) and pull off the enclosure (400) backwards.
- Remove the 2 sems screws (700) and carefully lift out the floppy disk drive (670), together with the floppy disk holder (680).

**N.B.:** The floppy cable to the motherboard is still connected.

> Disconnect floppy cable (690) on the floppy disk drive.

## Installing a new disk drive and reassembling the instrument

- Release the floppy disk drive by removing the 3 sems screws (702) from the floppy drive holder (680) and insert a new floppy disk drive (670) into the floppy drive holder (680).
- > Connect floppy cable (690) on the floppy disk drive.
- Resecure the floppy disk drive (680) from above to the side of the instrument with the fan using 2 sems screws (700).

N.N.: Center the floppy disk drive wrt the cut-out in the front cover.

- > Slide the enclosure (400) back on and screw the 4 rear-panel feet (460) into position.
- > Connect the mains cable, turn on at the mains switch and press the ON key.

# **Function test**

- > The instrument boots up and starts the instrument firmware.
- ➢ Insert a 3 ½ ″disk with files.
- > Press the FILE key, then the File Manager softkey and Edit Path.
- > Enter " a " and " : " with the screen functions and terminate with the Enter key.
- > The directory structure of the disk displayed on the screen shows that the floppy disk drive is operating properly.

# **Replacing USB Board A40**

(See Chapter 5, Spare Parts List, Item 1050 and drawings 1145.1290 and 1145.1384)

The USB board is located behind the front cover and the keyboard frame next to the ON key.

## Opening the instrument and removing the USB-board

- > Turn off the instrument and disconnect from the mains.
- > Remove the 4 screws in the front handles (410), right and left, and take off the front handles
- Remove 3.5 mm connection cables (only with option R&S ZVBx-B16)
- Remove the countersunk screw (390) next to the display and pull off the front cover (300 to 330) forwards.
- > Remove the 2 countersunk screws (610) in the top of the front frame and the 2 in the bottom.
- Remove the countersunk screws (176) (4), (177) (6), (178) (8).
- Pull out the front unit together with the keyboard and display (600, 601, 602, 603) forwards and place it with the key side on top of the instrument.

Remove the 2 screws (1060), disconnect the cable and remove the USB board (1050).

## Fitting the USB board and reassembling the instrument

- Install the new USB board by reversing the removal procedure, replace all screws and connect and install the relevant cables (drawing 1145.1384).
- Insert the front unit back into the instrument and secure to the front frame with 4 countersunk screws (610).
- Refit the countersunk screws (176)(4), (177) (6), (178) (8).
- > Replace the front cover (300 to 330) and secure with the countersunk screw (390).
- Reconnect the 3.5 connection cables (only with option R&S ZVBx-B16)
- Refit the 2 front handles (410) using 4 screws.
- > Connect the mains cable, turn on at the mains switch and press the ON key.
- > Check the USB board: Connect the mouse or keyboard and perform a function check.

# **Replacing Power Supply A20**

(See Chapter 5, Spare Parts List, Items 790 and drawings 1145.1010, 1145.1290)

The power supply is installed at the rear of the instrument frame.

## Removing the power supply

- > Turn off the instrument and disconnect from the mains, screw off the 4 rear-panel feet (460) and pull off the enclosure (400) towards the rear.
- Remove the 2 countersunk screws (796) in the top of the instrument and the 8 sems screws. (795) in the rear panel of the power supply.
- Pull out the power supply unit a little at the rear of the instrument, remove screw (737) and antitouch guard (736).
- On the left-hand side of the power supply, pull off the protective conductor cable and fuse board (735) to the left.
- > On the right-hand side of the power supply, remove the plug-on connections to the motherboard.
- Remove the power supply unit.
- Remove the 4 screws (793) and washers (792) and remove the power supply (790) from the power supply plate (791).

### Installing the new power supply

- > Fit the new power supply by reversing the removal procedure.
- > Push the enclosure (400) back on and screw the 4 rear-panel feet (460) into position.
- > Connect the mains cable, turn on at the mains switch and press the ON key.
- Select Service Level 2 (see Service Functions).
- When the instrument has been started, check the protocol file for errors [INFO : Error Log]

# **Replacing Fuse board A21**

(See Chapter 5, Spare Parts List, Item 735, and drawings 1145.1010, 1145.1290)

The fuse board is installed on the left-hand side of the power supply.

# Removing the power supply and the fuse board

- > Turn off the instrument and disconnect from the mains, screw off the 4 rear-panel feet (460) and pull off the enclosure (400) backwards.
- Remove the 2 countersunk screws (796) in the top of the instrument and the 8 sems screws. (795) in the rear panel of the power supply.
- Pull out the power supply unit a little at the rear of the instrument, remove screw (737) and antitouch guard (736).
- > On the left-hand side of the power supply, pull off the fuse board (735) to the left.
- > Disconnect the two mains cables from the fuse board.

# Fitting the new fuse board and the power supply

- > Connect the mains cables to the fuse board and refit the fuse board to the power supply.
- > Secure the anti-touch guard (736) with screw (737).
- > Reinstall the power supply by reversing the removal procedure.
- > Push the enclosure (400) back on and screw the 4 rear-panel feet (460) into position.
- > Connect the mains cable, turn on at the mains switch and press the ON key.
- > Select Service Level 2 (see Service Functions).
- When the instrument has been started, check the protocol file for errors [INFO : Error Log]

# Replacing a Fan

(See Chapter 5, Spare Parts List, Item 15 and drawings 1145.1010, 1145.1290, 1145.1332)

The fans, three in all, are located behind the right-hand side panel.

# Opening the instrument and removing the fan

- > Turn off the instrument and disconnect from the mains, screw off the 4 rear-panel feet (460) and pull off the enclosure (400) backwards.
- Lift off the top instrument cover (296) after undoing the 23 (2 ports) or 28 (4 ports) countersunk screws (298).
- > Remove the 4 screws in the front handles (410), right and left, and take off the front handles.
- Remove 3.5 mm connection cables (only with option R&S ZVBx-B16)
- Remove the countersunk screw (390) next to the display and pull off the front cover (300 to 330) forwards
- > Remove the 2 countersunk screws (610) in the top of the front frame and the 2 in the bottom.
- Remove the countersunk screws (176) (4), (177) (6), (178) (8)
- > Pull out the front unit together with the keyboard and display (600, 601, 602, 603) forwards.
- > Disconnect the fan cable on the motherboard X35, X36 and X37 (FAN).
- > Undo the 2 screws (19) and the 5 screws (17) and remove fan plate (50) with the 3 fans (15).
- > Remove fan (15) by undoing the 4 fan screws (18).

# Fitting a new fan and reassembling the instrument

- Install the fan using the 4 fan screws.
  - **N.B.:** The arrows on the fan show the installation position. The fan blows air into the instrument. Route the fan cable so that it cannot get caught in the fan.
- Reinsert the fan plate with the 3 fans on it into the instrument and secure with 2 screws (19) and 5 screws (17).
- > Connect the fan cabling on the motherboard X35, X36 and X37 (FAN).
- Reinsert the front unit into the instrument and secure to the front frame with 4 countersunk screws (610).
- Refit the countersunk screws (176) (4), (177) (6), (178) (8).



### CAUTION

Avoid trapping cables and ensure cabling is tidy.

- > Replace the front cover (300 to 323) and secure with the countersunk screw (390).
- Reconnect the 3.5 mm connection cables (only with option R&S ZVBx-B16)
- > Refit the 2 front handles (410) using 4 screws.
- > Refit the top instrument cover (296) with 23 (2 ports) or 28 (4 ports) countersunk screws (298).
- > Connect the mains cable, turn on at the mains switch and press the ON key.
- > Check that all three fans are operating correctly (fans are blowing air into the instrument).
- > Turn off the instrument and disconnect the mains cabling again.

- > Push the enclosure (400) back on and screw the 4 rear-panel feet (460) into position.
- > Connect the mains cable, turn on at the mains switch and press the ON key.

# **Replacing Motherboard A10**

(See Chapter 5, Spare Parts List, Item 510 and drawings 1145.1010, 1145.1290)

The motherboard is located on the base of the instrument.

**N.B.:** The motherboard can only be replaced at R&S service centers.

## Opening the instrument and removing the motherboard

- > Turn off the instrument and disconnect from the mains, screw off the 4 rear-panel feet (460) and pull off the enclosure (400) backwards.
- Lift off the top instrument cover (296) after undoing the 23 (2 ports) or 28 (4 ports) countersunk screws (298).
- Extract the top boards: Use ejector lever for the synthesizer and network controller, hold the frequency reference by the enclosure.
- Remove the power supply (550).
  - Remove the 2 countersunk screws (796) in the top of the instrument and the 8 sems screws (795) in the rear panel of the power supply.
  - Pull out the power supply unit a little at the rear of the instrument, remove screw (737) and anti-touch guard (736).
  - On the left-hand side of the power supply, pull off the protective conductor cable and the fuse board (735) to the left.
  - On the right-hand side of the power supply, pull off the plug-in connections to the motherboard.
  - Remove the power supply unit.
- > Remove the 4 screws in the front handles (410), right and left, and take off the front handles.
- Remove 3.5 mm connection cables (only with option R&S ZVBx-B16)
- Remove the countersunk screw (390) next to the display and pull off the front cover (300 to 330) forwards
- Remove the 2 countersunk screws (610) in the top of the front frame and the 2 in the bottom.
- Remove the countersunk screws (176) (4), (177) (6), (178) (8).
- > Pull out the front unit together with the keyboard and display (600, 601, 602, 603) forwards.



### CAUTION

The cables to the front module controller are still connected.

Disconnect the cables to the LCD, the DC/AC illumination converter, the key pad (keyboard), the tachogenerator and, if necessary, the network connection to the front module controller.

- > Remove the front module controller (for instructions see "Replacing Front Module Controller A90")
- Place the instrument on its top and remove the instrument's base cover (297) by undoing the 12.countersunk screws (299).
- Undo the RF cabling from the reflectometers (165, 170, 175) to the LO divider (125) and to the motherboard.
- > Release the 50-pin flat cable and disconnect from the reflectometers
- > Remove screws (151, 156, 161) and take out the reflectometers.
- > Undo RF cabling at the LO divider (125).
- > Disconnect the 12-pin flat cable from the LO divider
- Remove screws (127) (2 in the strut, 4 in the rear panel) and take out the LO divider together with plate (126)

Undo the screws holding the connectors on the rear panel:

- The 6 hexagonal nuts and washers for the BNC connectors.
- 2 hexagonal bolts (530, 540) each for the monitor interface and the user-control interface.
- 2 hexagonal screws (550) each for the USB interface and in the dummy panel (555).
- Remove the 3 screws (144) each for the left and right side panels and the 2 screws (143) in the center and take out both motherboard rails (140, 141).
- > Disconnect any cabling still on the motherboard (fan, floppy, IEC-bus, etc.).
- > Remove the 14 screws holding the motherboard (520) and take out the motherboard.

**Note:** When disconnecting cables, be especially careful with the cable to the keyboard. It is a foil cable and can only be removed when the locking device on the foil-cable connector is released.

# Installing the motherboard and reassembling the instrument

- **N.B.:** The motherboard is the passport of the instrument and unique for every unit. The Eprom on the motherboard contains the serial No. of the instrument. Pre-configured motherboards are not available.
- > Install the new motherboard by reversing the removal procedure.

**N.B.:** Install the motherboard carefully to prevent any damage to components. Lettering indicates where cables are to be connected.

- Reinstall the front module controller, front unit, power supply, boards and cables, instrument covers, enclosure and rear-panel feet by reversing the disassembly procedure.
- > Connect the mains cable, turn on at the mains switch and press the ON key.
- > For writing motherboard data to the Eprom please contact the service center in Munich.
- > Select Service Level 2 (see Service Functions).
- > Check the protocol file for errors: [ INFO : Error Log ]
- > Align the DC inputs (see Aligning the DC Inputs)
- Write synthesizer mapping and shift data to the motherboard Eprom (see Correction Value Recording)

## Replacing a Reflectometer RM8 A510 to 540

(See Chapter 5, Spare Parts List, Items 165, 170, 175 and drawing 1145.1010)

The boards are located under the motherboard.

## Opening the instrument and removing the board

- > Turn off the instrument and disconnect from the mains, screw off the 4 rear-panel feet (460) and pull off the enclosure (400) backwards.
- > Remove the bottom instrument cover (297) after undoing the 12 countersunk screws (299).
- > Remove the 4 screws in the front handles (410), right and left, and take off the front handles.
- Remove the countersunk screw (390) next to the display and pull off the front cover (300 to 330) forwards
- > Remove the 2 screws (176, 177, 178) in the front of the instrument next to the port connector.
- Disconnect the source cable, the LO cable, the two IF cables and the 50-pin control cable from the reflectometer.
- > Remove the 2 screws (151, 156, 161) at the end of the reflectometer and take out the reflectometer

## Installing the board and reassembling the instrument

> Insert the new board into the instrument and reconnect any cables that have been disconnected

**N.B.:** Use the lettering on the motherboard as an aid.

- Screw in the 2 screws (176, 177, 178) in the front of the instrument next to the port connector.
- Screw in the 2 screws (151, 156, 161) in the end of the reflectometer.
- > Fit the instrument base cover (297) and secure with 12 countersunk screws (299).
- > Replace the front cover (300 to 323) and secure with the countersunk screw (390).
- > Refit the 2 front handles (410) using 4 screws.
- > Slide the enclosure (400) back on and screw the 4 rear-panel feet (460) into position.
- Connect the mains cable and turn on at the mains switch. The instrument is now in the standby mode.
- > Select Service Level 2 (see Service Functions).
- When the instrument has been started, check the protocol file for errors: [INFO : Error Log]
- > Record the generator and receiver correction data (see Recording Correction Values).
- > Perform the factory system error calibration (see Factory System Error Calibration).

## Replacing Generator Board (R&S ZVB4/8 only)

(See Chapter 5, Spare Parts List, Item 110 and drawing 1302.4960.08)

## Opening the instrument and removing the board

- > Remove the Reflectometer (see chapter **Replacing a Reflectometer RM8 A510 to A540**)
- Remove the cover (130)
- > Remove the fan cable
- Pull off the Generator Board (110)

- ➢ Fit the new Generator Board (110)
- Reconnect the fan cable
- ➢ Fit the cover (130)
- > Reinstall the Reflectometer (see chapter **Replacing a Reflectometer RM8 A510 to A540**)
- Connect the mains cable and turn on at the mains switch. The instrument is now in the standby mode
- > Select Service Level 2 (see Service Functions).
- When the instrument has been started, check the protocol file for errors: [INFO : Error Log]
- > Record the generator and receiver correction data (see Recording Correction Values).
- > Perform the factory system error calibration (see Factory System Error Calibration).

## **Replacing Receiver Board**

## (R&S ZVB4/8 only)

(See Chapter 5, Spare Parts List, Item 120, 125 and drawing 1302.4960.08)

## Opening the instrument and removing the board

- > Remove the Reflectometer (see chapter **Replacing a Reflectometer RM8 A510 to A540**)
- Remove the cover (150)
- Pull off the Receiver Board (120, 125)

- ▶ Fit the new Receiver Board (120, 125)
- ➢ Fit the cover (150)
- > Reinstall the Reflectometer (see chapter Replacing a Reflectometer RM8 A510 to A540)
- Connect the mains cable and turn on at the mains switch. The instrument is now in the standby mode
- > Select Service Level 2 (see Service Functions).
- When the instrument has been started, check the protocol file for errors: [INFO : Error Log]
- > Record the generator and receiver correction data (see **Recording Correction Values**).
- > Perform the factory system error calibration (see Factory System Error Calibration).

## Replacing Generator and Receiver Cover (R&S ZVB4/8 only)

(See Service Circular 10028 and Chapter 5, Spare Parts List, Items 130, 150 and drawing 1302.4960.08)

### Opening the instrument and removing the cover

- > Remove the Reflectometer (see chapter **Replacing a Reflectometer RM8 A510 to A540**)
- Remove the RM mount (200), 4 Screws (210)
- Remove the covers (130, 150)

- ➢ Fit the new covers (130, 150)
- Refit the RM mount (200)
- > Reinstall the Reflectometer (see chapter **Replacing a Reflectometer RM8 A510 to A540**)
- Connect the mains cable and turn on at the mains switch. The instrument is now in the standby mode
- Select Service Level 2 (see Service Functions).
- When the instrument has been started, check the protocol file for errors: [INFO : Error Log]
- > Record the receiver correction data (see **Recording Correction Values**).
- > Perform the factory system error calibration (see Factory System Error Calibration).

## Replacing the Inner Conductor of a Port Connector (R&S ZVB4/8 only)

(See Chapter 5, Spare Parts List, Item 110, and drawings 1145.1010, 1145.3593, 1145.3664)

## Opening the instrument and removing the reflectometer

> Remove the Reflectometer (see chapter **Replacing a Reflectometer RM8 A510 to A540**)

## Replacing the inner conductor

Unscrew the N outer conductor with a spanner (narrow, SW 14 mm) and take out inner conductor unit.

N.B.: Ensure that the centring disk (135) is also removed.

Carefully insert the new inner conductor in the bridge unit enclosure and screw back the N outerconductor (lock with Loctite 262, mount with torque 3.5 Nm).

## **Reassembling the instrument**

- > Reinstall the Reflectometer (see chapter **Replacing a Reflectometer RM8 A510 to A540**)
- > Connect the mains cable and turn on at the mains switch. The instrument is now in standby mode.
- > Select Service Level 2 (see Service Functions).
- When the instrument has been started, check the protocol file for errors: [INFO : Error Log]
- > Perform factory system error calibration (see Factory System Error Calibration).

## Replacing the Bridge Unit (R&S ZVB4/8 only)

(See Chapter 5, Spare Parts List, drawings 1145.1010, 1145.3664, Item 100)

## Opening the instrument and removing the reflectometer

> Remove the Reflectometer (see chapter **Replacing a Reflectometer RM8 A510 to A540**)

## Removing the bridge unit

Loosen the MEAS, REF and GEN cables (310, 320, 300) at both ends and disconnect at the bridge unit.

**N.B.:** When loosening support the cable with a 7 mm spanner!

- > Remove the 3 screws (160) and carefully pull the bridge unit off the reflectometer.
- > Remove the 2 screws (240) and remove the plate (230).

## Fitting the new bridge unit

- Secure plate (230) to the new bridge unit using the 2 screws (240).
- > Carefully place the bridge unit on the reflectometer and secure with 3 screws (160).
- Screw the MEAS- REF and GEN cables (310, 320, 300) to the bridge unit, and then tighten at both ends.

**N.B.:** When tightening with a 7 mm spanner support the cable.

## **Reassembling the instrument**

- > Reinstall the Reflectometer (see chapter **Replacing Reflectometer RM8 A510 to A540**)
- > Connect the mains cable and turn on at the mains switch. The instrument is now in standby mode
- > Select Service Level 2 (see Service Functions).
- When the instrument has been started, check the protocol file for errors: [INFO : Error Log]
- > Record generator and receiver correction data (see Recording Correction Data).
- > Perform factory system error calibration (see Factory System Error Calibration).

## Replacing a Reflectometer RM20 A510 to 540

(See Chapter 5, Spare Parts List, Items 180, 185, 190 and drawings 1145.1010, 1302.4425)

The boards are located under the motherboard.

## Opening the instrument and removing the board

- > Turn off the instrument and disconnect from the mains, screw off the 4 rear-panel feet (460) and pull off the enclosure (400) backwards.
- > Remove the bottom instrument cover (297) after undoing the 12 countersunk screws (299).
- Disconnect the 3 cables to the coupler, the LO cable, the two IF cables and the 50-pin control cable from the reflectometer (in case of Mod. 22 this is also necessary for the second reflectometer of the associated 2RM unit).
- R&S ZVB14, mod. 14 and 19, R&S ZVB20, mod. 20 and 25: Remove the screws (232) and take off the cover (230).
- R&S ZVB14, R&S ZVB17, R&S ZVB20, mod. 20, 21, and 23, R&S ZVB14 mod 19 (port3 and4), R&S ZVB20, mod. 25 (port3 and4): Remove the screws (210, 215 or 246, 248)) and take out the reflectometer.
- R&S ZVB20 mod. 22: Remove the screws (210), take out the complete 2RM unit and remove the screws (90).
- R&S ZVB14 mod. 19 (port1 and 2), R&S ZVB20 mod. 25 (port1 and 2): Remove the reflectometer for port1 (port2).
   Then remove the screws (210) and take out the reflectometer.

- Insert the new reflectometer into the instrument by reversing the removal procedure and reconnect any cables that have been disconnected
- > Fit the instrument base cover (297) and secure with 12 countersunk screws (299).
- > Slide the enclosure (400) back on and screw the 4 rear-panel feet (460) into position.
- Connect the mains cable and turn on at the mains switch. The instrument is now in the standby mode
- Select Service Level 2 (see Service Functions).
- When the instrument has been started, check the protocol file for errors: [INFO : Error Log]
- > Record the generator and receiver correction data (see **Recording Correction Values**).
- > Perform the factory system error calibration (see Factory System Error Calibration).

# Replacing the Coupler Unit (R&S ZVB20 only)

(See Chapter 5, Spare Parts List, drawing 1145.1010, item 200)

## Opening the instrument and removing the coupler

- > Turn off the instrument and disconnect from the mains, screw off the 4 rear-panel feet (460) and pull off the enclosure (400) backwards.
- > Remove the instrument base cover (297) after undoing the 12 countersunk screws (299).
- > Remove the 4 screws in the front handles (410), right and left, and take off the front handles
- Remove 3.5 mm connection cables (only with option R&S ZVBx-B16)
- > Remove the countersunk screw (390) next to the display and pull off the front cover forwards
- > Disconnect the 3 RF cables and the bias cable from the coupler
- Remove the 4 screws (181, 186, 220) in the front of the instrument next to the port connector and take out the coupler.

## Fitting the new coupler unit and reassembling the instrument

- > Insert the coupler into the instrument and screw in the 4 screws (181, 186, 220).
- > Reconnect the 3 RF cables and the bias cable.
- > Fit the instrument base cover (297) and secure with 12 countersunk screws (299).
- > Refit the front cover and screw in the countersunk screw (390).
- Refit the front handles (410).
- Refit 3.5 mm connection cables (only with option R&S ZVBx-B16)
- > Push the enclosure (400) back on and screw the 4 rear-panel feet (460) into position.
- > Connect the mains cable and turn on at the mains switch. The instrument is now in standby mode
- > Select Service Level 2 (see Service Functions).
- When the instrument has been started, check the protocol file for errors: [INFO : Error Log ]
- > Record generator and receiver correction data (see **Recording Correction Data**).
- > Perform factory system error calibration (see Factory System Error Calibration).

## **Replacing the Reflectometer Fan**

(See Chapter 5, Spare Parts List, Item 80, 190 and drawings 1145.1010, 1145.3664, 1145.4277)

> Remove the Reflectometer (see chapter **Replacing a Reflectometer RMxx A510 to A540**)

## Replacing the fan

- > Disconnect the fan cable at the reflectometer.
- > Undo the 4 holding screws (90,194) and remove the fan.
- Insert the new fan (cable outlet to the outside).
- Screw back the 4 screws (90, 194) and washers (100, 192, 193).

### **Reassembling the instrument**

- > Reinstall the Reflectometer (see chapter **Replacing a Reflectometer RMxx A510 to A540**)
- > Connect the mains cable, turn on at the mains switch and press the ON key.
- Check that the fan is operating.
- > Turn off the instrument again and disconnect from the mains.
- > Fit the instrument base cover (297) and secure with 12 countersunk screws (299).
- > Push the enclosure (400) back on and screw the 4 rear-panel feet (460) into position.
- Reconnect the mains cable and turn on at the mains switch. The instrument is now in the standby mode.

# **Replacing Network Controller Board A130, A140**

(See Chapter 5, Spare Parts List, Items 100, 105 and drawing1145.1010)

The board is in the upper section of the instrument.

## Opening the instrument and removing the board

- > Turn off the instrument and disconnect from the mains, screw off the 4 rear-panel feet (460) and pull off the enclosure (400) backwards.
- Lift off the instrument top cover (296) after undoing the 23 (2 ports) or 28 (4 ports) countersunk screws (298).
- > Extract the network controller using the ejector lever

- > Fit the new board in the instrument.
- > Refit the top instrument cover (296) with 23 (2 ports) or 28 (4 ports) countersunk screws (298).
- Slide the enclosure (400) back on and screw the 4 rear-panel feet (460) into position.
- Connect the mains cable and turn on at the mains switch. The instrument is now in the standby mode
- > Select Service Level 2 (see Service Functions).
- When the instrument has been started, check the protocol file for errors: [INFO : Error Log]
- > Record the receiver correction data (see **Recording Correction Values**).
- > Perform factory system error calibration (see Factory System Error Calibration).
- > Align the DC inputs (see Aligning the DC Inputs).

# Replacing Synthesizer Board A150, A160

(See Chapter 5, Spare Parts List, Items 110, 111, 112, 113, 115 and drawing 1145.1010)

The board is located in the upper section of the instrument.

**N.B.:** Synthesizers with part numbers 1145.xxxx or 1300.xxxx are no longer available. In case of defect please contact the Central Service in Munich.

## Opening the instrument and removing the board

- > Turn off the instrument and disconnect from the mains, screw off the 4 rear-panel feet (460) and pull off the enclosure (400) backwards.
- Lift off the instrument top cover (296) after undoing the 23 (2 ports) or the 28 (4 ports) countersunk screws (298).
- > Extract the synthesizer with the ejector lever.

- > Insert the new board into the instrument.
- Refit the instrument top cover (296) securing with the 23 (2 ports) or the 28 (4 ports) countersunk screws (298).
- > Push the enclosure (400) back on and screw the 4 rear-panel feet (460) into position.
- Connect the mains cable and turn on at the mains switch. The instrument is now in the standby mode.
- > Install firmware update, if necessary (version  $\geq$  1.78).
- > Install synthesizer mapping (see Correction Value Recording)
- > Select Service Level 2 (see Service Functions).
- When the instrument has been started, check the protocol file for errors: [INFO : Error Log]
- > Record the generator and receiver correction data (see **Correction Value Recording**).
- > Perform factory system error calibration (see Factory System Error Calibration).

# **Replacing LO Divider A600**

(See Chapter 5, Spare Parts List, Item 125 and drawing 1145.1010)

The board is located under the motherboard.

## Opening the instrument and removing the board

- > Turn off the instrument and disconnect from the mains, screw off the 4 rear-panel feet (460) and pull off the enclosure (400) backwards.
- > Remove the instrument base cover (297) after undoing the 12 countersunk screws (299).
- > R&S ZVB20: Remove the reflectometer units
- > Disconnect the RF cable and the 12 pin control cable from the LO divider.
- > Remove the 2 screws (128) and remove the LO divider.

- > Insert the new board into the instrument and secure with 2 screws (128).
- > Reconnect the RF cable and the 12 pin control cable.
- > R&S ZVB20: Reinstall the reflectometer units
- Fit the instrument base cover (297) and secure with 12 countersunk screws (299).
- > Push the enclosure (400) back on and screw the 4 rear-panel feet (460) into position.
- Connect the mains cable and turn on at the mains switch. The instrument is now in the standby mode
- > Select Service Level 2 (see Service Functions).
- When the instrument has been started, check the protocol file for errors: [INFO : Error Log]
- > Record the receiver correction data (see Recording Correction Data).
- > Perform factory system error calibration (see Factory System Error Calibration).

# **Replacing Frequency Reference Board A100**

(See Chapter 5, Spare Parts List, Item 120 and drawings 1145.1010, 1164.1770)

### Opening the instrument and replacing the board

- > Turn off the instrument and disconnect from the mains, screw off the 4 rear-panel feet (460) and pull off the enclosure (400) backwards.
- Lift off the instrument top cover (296) after undoing the 23 (2 ports) or the 28 (4 ports) countersunk screws (298).
- > Extract the frequency reference board (120).

- > Insert the new board into the instrument
- Refit the instrument top cover (296) with the 23 (2 ports) or the 28 (4 ports) countersunk screws (298).
- > Push the enclosure (400) back on and screw the 4 rear-panel feet (460) into position.
- Connect the mains cable and turn on at the mains switch. The instrument is now in the standby mode
- Select Service Level 2 (see Service Functions).
- When the instrument has been started, check the protocol file for errors: [INFO : Error Log ]

# Troubleshooting

The instructions in this manual describe troubleshooting down to the board level. Any defective boards can then be replaced and the instrument put back into operation. A selftest which checks the board diagnostic voltages and displays limit violations is provided to facilitate troubleshooting and diagnosis.

We recommend that you return your instrument to the technical specialists at an R&S service facility for board replacement and any further repairs that may be needed (see the address list at the beginning of this manual).



### WARNING

Do not insert or remove boards that are still live Avoid causing shorts when measuring voltages

### The R&S ZVB has the following facilities to simplify diagnosis:

- Selftest
- Service functions
- **N.B.** The first thing to do if you encounter any problems is to check if any connection (cables, edge connectors etc.) are damaged or even incorrectly inserted.

# **Test Equipment and Accessories**

| ltem. | Instrument type               | Recommended features                       | Recommende<br>d model | R&S Order<br>No.     | Qty. |
|-------|-------------------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------|------|
| 1     | DC meter                      |  | R&S URE               | 0350.5315.02         | 1    |
| 2     | Power supply                  | 0 to 10 V                                  |                       |                      |      |
| 3     | Spectrum analyzer             | Frequency range 0 to 20 GHz                | R&S FSEB 20           | 1066.3010.20         | 1    |
| 4     | Adapter cable                 | 1 m long<br>SMP male to SMA male           | -                     | 1129.8259.00         | 1    |
| 5     | Adapter cable                 | 0.5 m long<br>SMP male to SMP male         | -                     | 1129.8265.00         | 1    |
| 6     | SMA cable                     | 0.5 m long<br>SMA male to SMA male         | -                     | 1142.5895.00         | 2    |
| 7     | SMA cable                     | 1 m long<br>SMA male to SMA male           | -                     | 1142.5889.00         | 2    |
| 8     | BNC cable                     | 1 m to 2 m long<br>BNC male to BNC male    | -                     | e.g.<br>1100.8850.00 | 1    |
| 9     | Adapter                       | SMA female to N male                       | -                     | 4012.5837.00         | 2    |
| 10    | Adapter                       | N male to BNC female                       | -                     | 0118.2812.00         | 1    |
| 11    | Termination                   | SMA termination. 50 Ω male                 | -                     | 0249.7823.00         | 3    |
| 12    | SMP adapter                   | SMP female to SMP female                   | -                     | 1093.6869.00         | 1    |
| 13    | Adapter board                 | Extension 150 mm high, 48 pins, 2 mm pitch | -                     | 1100.3542.02         | 1    |
| 14    | Conn. Cables for<br>DC Inputs | 4-pin mini-DIN plug                        | R&S ZV-Z71            | 1164.1005.02         | 1    |

# **Troubleshooting - Power-up Problems**

• Fault: It is not possible to turn on the R&S ZVB.

| Action   | Cause of fault / remedy  |
|--|--|
| Check mains switch on the rear panel ${}_{\Downarrow}$ | Mains switch OFF: Turn on at mains switch.   |
| Check LED is yellow (standby)<br>↓                     | LED does not come on:<br>➤ Measure voltage at X92.C23<br>(Front module controller):<br>Nom. value: +13.5 V ± 1V<br>Nom. value reached: Fault in key pad or controller.<br>No voltage:    |
|  | Power supply defective or short to12 V standby.  |
| Turn on instrument. Check LED is green<br>↓            | <ul> <li>LED does not come on:</li> <li>Measure the PWR-ON signal at power supply X92.B24:</li> <li>&lt; 1V for ON</li> <li>Voltage &gt; 1V: Key pad or controller defective.</li> </ul> |

### • Fault: Fan not working.

| Action   | Cause of fault / remedy   |
|--|---|
| Check voltage at connector:<br>X35, X36, X37 pin 3: nom. value 12 V  | If no voltage can be measured the fan fuse may be defective (F12, F62, F63) |
| $\Downarrow$   |   |
| Select Service Function<br>Set Service Level 1<br>Set Service Function 2.5.0.11.1.5<br>(max. fan speed)<br>Check voltage at connector:<br>X35, X36, X37 pin 3: nom. value 0.9V |   |

## **Troubleshooting Boot Problems**

### • Fault: R&S ZVB does not start the measurement application.

The first action the R&S ZVB performs after power-up is booting BIOS for the processor. When the processor has been successfully initialised, the Windows XP start-up procedure begins. Then, the measurement application is loaded as an autostart program.

If there are errors during the boot phase, messages indicate possible defects.

The message "No System Disk or Disk error..." indicates that the hard disk data is corrupt. If this is the case, replace the hard disk.

If the operating system on the hard disk has been corrupted and so cannot be loaded correctly, Windows XP outputs a "blue screen".

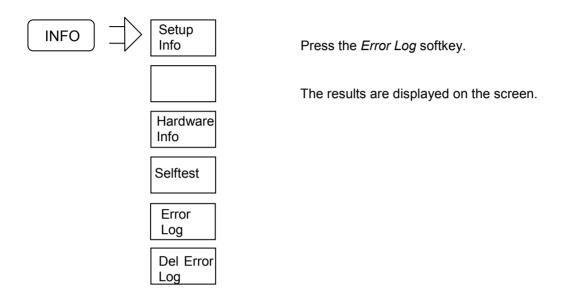
This screen summarizes all the key information about the internal status of the processor.

# **Troubleshooting - Boot Error**

If the message below appears on the screen when the boot procedure has been completed,

Warning: Boot error occurred. For details browse Error Log file.

the cause of the error can be found in the Error-Log file.



#### Cause of error: Data cannot be read from one or more boards.

When the instrument is booted, all the calibration data that is required must be written to the processor's RAM.

When the NWA application is started, the entry on the hard disk is compared with the Eprom data on the board. If the data matches, the data is loaded from the hard disk into RAM. If there is not a match, the Eprom data is written to the hard disk and then loaded into RAM.

If the data at the specified address cannot be read, a check is made in Config.ini to check if the board in question should be present. If so, the board is simulated (i.e. if this board is present and is functioning physically, the instrument will function) and an entry is made in the ErrorLog file.

If a board must always be physically present, (frequency reference, synthesizer1, NetworkControler1, reflectometer1, reflectometer2), an error message is output.

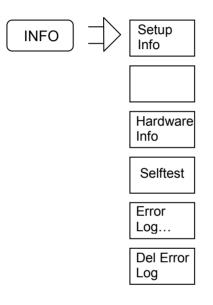
See: Troubleshooting with the Selftest

## **Troubleshooting with the Selftest**

The selftest is used to check supply voltages to the boards, including voltages generated on the boards themselves. On the frequency reference board, two clock signals (128 MHz and ADC-CLK) are also measured.

#### Starting the selftest:

- Select Service Level 2 (see Service Functions) this means that the temperature sensor readings are displayed and tighter voltage tolerances used.
- Call the selftest in the INFO menu:



Start the selftest with the Selftest softkey.

The selftest results are displayed on the screen.

In the selftest result-table, an abbreviation is used for every board designation:

| Fr         | Frequency reference   |
|------------|---|
| Nd1        | Network controller1, digital section                                |
| Nd2        | Network controller2, digital section (only 4-oort instruments)      |
| Sy1/DDSCON | Synthesizer1  |
| Sy1/DDSCON | Synthesizer2(only 3-port and 4-port instruments)                    |
| Rm1        | Reflectometer port1   |
| Rm2        | Reflectometer port2   |
| Rm3        | Reflectometer port3 (applies only to 3-port and 4-port-instruments) |
| Rm4        | Reflectometer port4 (applies only to 4-port instruments)            |

#### Total selftest status: user mode ---PASSED---

Instrument Type: R&S ZVB8 with 4 Ports Part Number: 1145.1010k10 Product ID: 01.00 Serial Number: 100124 IP Addresses IP Address: 0.0.0.0&nbs; IP Address: 0.0.0.0 IP Address: 127.0.0.1 (Localhost) SyMapping: R&S ZVB8\_P4 LO Divider: is active

Subnet Mask: 0.0.0.0 Subnet Mask: 0.0.0.0 Subnet Mask: 255.0.0.0

Date: 05/28/04 Time: 14:52:57

### Voltages Fr

| Voltages i i     |        |        |        |        |  |  |
|------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|--|
| Test description | Min    | Мах    | Result | State  |  |  |
| +10V_A SUPPLY    | 1.550V | 1.950V | 1.756V | PASSED |  |  |
| +5V_A SUPPLY     | 1.400V | 1.800V | 1.560V | PASSED |  |  |
| +5V_REF          | 1.400V | 1.800V | 1.560V | PASSED |  |  |
| +12V_STB         | 1.900V | 2.300V | 2.112V | PASSED |  |  |
| 128_VCXO         | 0.800V | 4.000V | 2.696V | PASSED |  |  |
| ADC_CLK          | 0.800V | 4.000V | 2.060V | PASSED |  |  |
| -10V_A SUPPLY    | 1.900V | 2.300V | 2.128V | PASSED |  |  |
| -5V_A SUPPLY     | 2.100V | 2.500V | 2.264V | PASSED |  |  |

### Voltages Nd1

| Test description | Min    | Мах    | Result | State  |
|------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| +5VA_ADC         | 2.250V | 2.750V | 2.488V | PASSED |
| +2.5VD_MDD1      | 1.125V | 1.375V | 1.264V | PASSED |
| +2.5VD_MDD2      | 1.125V | 1.375V | 1.264V | PASSED |
| +1.5VD_FCON      | 0.675V | 0.825V | 0.752V | PASSED |
| -5VA_ADC         | 2.250V | 2.750V | 2.464V | PASSED |
| DGND1            | 0.000V | 0.200V | 0.000V | PASSED |
| DGND2            | 0.000V | 0.200V | 0.000V | PASSED |
| AGND             | 0.000V | 0.200V | 0.000V | PASSED |

#### Voltages Nd2

| Test description | Min    | Мах    | Result | State  |
|------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| +5VA_ADC         | 2.250V | 2.750V | 2.484V | PASSED |
| +2.5VD_MDD1      | 1.125V | 1.375V | 1.260V | PASSED |

# Instrument Construction and Function Description

| +2.5VD_MDD2 | 1.125V | 1.375V | 1.260V | PASSED |
|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| +1.5VD_FCON | 0.675V | 0.825V | 0.752V | PASSED |
| -5VA_ADC    | 2.250V | 2.750V | 2.460V | PASSED |
| DGND1       | 0.000V | 0.200V | 0.000V | PASSED |
| DGND2       | 0.000V | 0.200V | 0.000V | PASSED |
| AGND        | 0.000V | 0.200V | 0.000V | PASSED |

### Voltages Sy1\DDSCON

| Test description | Min    | Мах    | Result | State  |  |  |
|------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|--|
| +10V_A SUPPLY    | 1.500V | 2.000V | 1.752V | PASSED |  |  |
| +5V_A SUPPLY     | 1.300V | 1.800V | 1.560V | PASSED |  |  |
| +5V_REF          | 1.300V | 1.800V | 1.568V | PASSED |  |  |
| +7V_A SUPPLY     | 1.400V | 1.900V | 1.628V | PASSED |  |  |

## Voltages Sy2\DDSCON

| Test description | Min    | Max    | Result | State  |
|------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| +10V_A SUPPLY    | 1.500V | 2.000V | 1.752V | PASSED |
| +5V_A SUPPLY     | 1.300V | 1.800V | 1.560V | PASSED |
| +5V_REF          | 1.300V | 1.800V | 1.564V | PASSED |
| +7V_A SUPPLY     | 1.400V | 1.900V | 1.616V | PASSED |

## Voltages Rm1

| Test description | Min    | Мах    | Result | State  |
|------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| GND              | 0.000V | 0.200V | 0.000V | PASSED |
| GND              | 0.000V | 0.200V | 0.000V | PASSED |
| +5V SUPPLY       | 2.300V | 2.700V | 2.496V | PASSED |
| +10.5VA SUPPLY   | 2.300V | 2.800V | 2.564V | PASSED |
| +10.5VB SUPPLY   | 2.300V | 2.800V | 2.564V | PASSED |
| +12V FAN         | 2.000V | 2.600V | 2.216V | PASSED |
| +12V SUPPLY      | 2.000V | 2.600V | 2.204V | PASSED |
| -12V SUPPLY      | 1.600V | 2.000V | 1.796V | PASSED |

### Voltages Rm2

| Test description | Min    | Max    | Result | State  |  |  |
|------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|--|
| GND              | 0.000V | 0.200V | 0.000V | PASSED |  |  |
| GND              | 0.000V | 0.200V | 0.000V | PASSED |  |  |
| +5V SUPPLY       | 2.300V | 2.700V | 2.500V | PASSED |  |  |
| +10.5VA SUPPLY   | 2.300V | 2.800V | 2.576V | PASSED |  |  |
| +10.5VB SUPPLY   | 2.300V | 2.800V | 2.592V | PASSED |  |  |
| +12V FAN         | 2.000V | 2.600V | 2.204V | PASSED |  |  |
| +12V SUPPLY      | 2.000V | 2.600V | 2.204V | PASSED |  |  |
| -12V SUPPLY      | 1.600V | 2.000V | 1.796V | PASSED |  |  |

### Voltages Rm3

| Test description | Min    | Мах    | Result | State  |
|------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| GND              | 0.000V | 0.200V | 0.000V | PASSED |
| GND              | 0.000V | 0.200V | 0.000V | PASSED |
| +5V SUPPLY       | 2.300V | 2.700V | 2.500V | PASSED |
| +10.5VA SUPPLY   | 2.300V | 2.800V | 2.584V | PASSED |
| +10.5VB SUPPLY   | 2.300V | 2.800V | 2.600V | PASSED |
| +12V FAN         | 2.000V | 2.600V | 2.196V | PASSED |
| +12V SUPPLY      | 2.000V | 2.600V | 2.220V | PASSED |
| -12V SUPPLY      | 1.600V | 2.000V | 1.800V | PASSED |

#### Voltages Rm4

| Test description | Min    | Мах    | Result | State  |
|------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| GND              | 0.000V | 0.200V | 0.000V | PASSED |
| GND              | 0.000V | 0.200V | 0.000V | PASSED |
| +5V SUPPLY       | 2.300V | 2.700V | 2.492V | PASSED |
| +10.5VA SUPPLY   | 2.300V | 2.800V | 2.604V | PASSED |
| +10.5VB SUPPLY   | 2.300V | 2.800V | 2.568V | PASSED |
| +12V FAN         | 2.000V | 2.600V | 2.216V | PASSED |
| +12V SUPPLY      | 2.000V | 2.600V | 2.136V | PASSED |
| -12V SUPPLY      | 1.600V | 2.000V | 1.804V | PASSED |

Voltages Fr Voltages Nd1 Voltages Nd2 Voltages Sy1\DDSCON Voltages Sy2\DDSCON Voltages Rm1 Voltages Rm2 Voltages Rm3 Voltages Rm4 Home

### Interpreting the Results of the Selftest

Negative voltages are transformed into positive voltages by means of a positive voltage and a resistor network because the A/D converters that are used can handle only positive voltages. This is why an acceptable negative voltage may elicit a FAIL because the associated positive voltage is out of tolerance.

The voltages supplied by the power supply are not checked directly. The failure of a power supply voltage can, however, be deduced from FAILs of certain voltages on several boards. The following Table shows how the board-oriented voltages checked during the selftest are derived from the power supply voltages.

| Power<br>supply | +3.4 V                                       | +5.2 V | +6.5 V             | +8.25 V | +12.25 V                                  | -6.5 V    | -12.25 V |
|-----------------|--|--------|--------------------|---------|---|-----------|----------|
| Fr              |  |        | +5V_A<br>+5 V_REF  |         | +10 V_A<br>+12V_STB                       | -5 V_A    | -10 V_A  |
| Nd              | +2.5 VD_MDD1<br>+2.5 VD_MDD2<br>+1.5 VD_FCON |        | +5 VA_ADC          |         |   | -5 VA_ADC |          |
| Sy              |  |        | +5 V_A<br>+5 V_REF |         | +7 V_A<br>+10 V_A                         |           |          |
| Rm              |  |        | +5 V               |         | +10.5 VA<br>+10.5 VB<br>+12 V<br>+12V FAN |           | -12 V    |

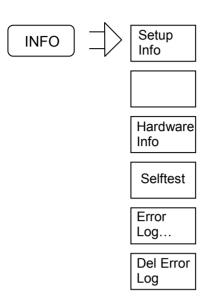
If the voltages listed in a column are all FAIL, the corresponding power supply voltage has failed or is out-of-tolerance. The power supply must then be replaced.

On the motherboard, there is a separate fuse for each board and for each of the power supply voltages used on the board. If a FAIL message is output, the first action to take is to check the fuse. The LO divider board must be removed before the fuses on the motherboard can be checked (See Chapter Board Replacement).

If an internal board voltage is out-of-tolerance, even though the power supply voltages used on the board are OK, the board must be replaced.

## **Checking the Temperature Sensors**

Select Service Level 2 (see Service Functions).



When the *Hardware Info* softkey is pressed information about the installed hardware, the results of temperature measurements and ... are displayed.

## **Temperature Info**

| Current Temperature Readings |  |  |   |  |   |
|------------------------------|--|--|---|--|---|
| Sensor                       | Temperature  | Sensor   | Temperature   | Sensor   | Temperature   |
| Near NC:                     | 33.75°C  | Near SY:   | 34.75°C   | Near PS:   | 38.50°C   |
| Analog:                      | 40.25°C  | Digital:   | 49.75°C   |  |   |
| Analog:                      |  | Digital:   |   |  |   |
| Generator:                   | 38.50°C  | Receiver:  | 42.50°C   |  |   |
| Generator:                   | 36.00°C  | Receiver:  | 38.75°C   |  |   |
| Generator:                   | 38.25°C  | Receiver:  | 40.25°C   |  |   |
| Generator:                   | 39.25°C  | Receiver:  | 41.75°C   |  |   |
|                              | Sensor<br>Near NC:<br>Analog:<br>Analog:<br>Generator:<br>Generator:<br>Generator: | SensorTemperatureNear NC:33.75°CAnalog:40.25°CAnalog:Generator:38.50°CGenerator:36.00°CGenerator:38.25°C | SensorTemperatureSensorNear NC:33.75°CNear SY:Analog:40.25°CDigital:Analog:Digital:Generator:38.50°CReceiver:Generator:36.00°CReceiver:Generator:38.25°CReceiver: | SensorTemperatureSensorTemperatureNear NC:33.75°CNear SY:34.75°CAnalog:40.25°CDigital:49.75°CAnalog:Digital:49.75°CGenerator:38.50°CReceiver:42.50°CGenerator:36.00°CReceiver:38.75°CGenerator:38.25°CReceiver:40.25°C | SensorTemperatureSensorTemperatureSensorNear NC:33.75°CNear SY:34.75°CNear PS:Analog:40.25°CDigital:49.75°CAnalog:Digital:Generator:38.50°CReceiver:42.50°CGenerator:36.00°CReceiver:38.75°CGenerator:38.25°CReceiver:40.25°C |

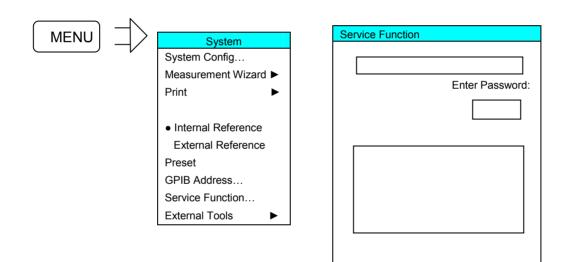
Highly elevated temperature values indicate a fan failure.

## **Service Functions**

The service functions allow you to examine particular circuit sections on specific boards or to make well-defined settings that would normally change automatically according to the state of the instrument (e.g. the IF). There are a number of service functions which, if used incorrectly, could cause the instrument to malfunction. Usually, these functions are disabled. They are enabled only after a code number (PASSWORD) has been entered.

There are three different service levels:

| Service level | Password              |
|---------------|-----------------------|
| 0             | No password necessary |
| 1             | 894129                |
| 2             | 30473035              |



### Service Function Structure



| Group | Applies to  |
|-------|-------------|
| 1     | API         |
| 2     | HW (boards) |

| Boards                 | Boards       |
|------------------------|--------------|
| Main ID                | Sub ID       |
|                        |              |
| 0: All boards          | 0            |
|                        |              |
| 1: Network controller1 | 0: All board |
|                        | 1: PCI       |
|                        | 2: ND        |
|                        | 3: NA        |
| 2: Network controller2 |              |
|                        |              |
| 5: Motherboard         | 0:           |
|                        |              |
| 9: Frequency reference | 0:           |
|                        |              |
| 11: Synthesizer1       | 0: All board |
|                        | 1: SY1       |
|                        | 2: SY2       |
|                        | 3: SY3       |
|                        | 4: SY4       |
| 12: Synthesizer2       |              |
|                        |              |
| 21: Reflectometer1     | 0: all board |
|                        | 1: GEN       |
|                        | 2: REC       |
| 22: Reflectometer 2    |              |
| 23: Reflectometer 3    |              |
| 24: Reflectometer 4    |              |

### Group 1: General Functions

| Functions   | Servicefunction | Data   | Serv. Lev. |
|---|-----------------|--|------------|
| Enables/disables the peak detector and RMS  | 1.0.0.1.X       | $0 \rightarrow \text{Use disabled}$            | 2          |
| detector independently of the model   |                 | $1 \rightarrow \text{Use enabled}$             |            |
| Enable/disables the arbitrary mode settings in                                      | 1.0.0.5.X       | $0 \rightarrow \text{Use disabled}$            | 2          |
| the port configuration (e.g. LowNoise/<br>LowDistortion) independently of the model |                 | $1 \rightarrow \text{Use enabled}$             |            |
| Activates or deactivates the setting of measured                                    | 1.1.0.2.X       | $0 \rightarrow Deactivate default values$      | 0          |
| values to default values when status messages are issued due to HW faults           |                 | $1 \rightarrow Activate default values$        |            |
| Activates or deactivates factory calibration for                                    | 1.1.0.3.X       | $0 \rightarrow$ Deactivate factory calibration | 0          |
| the active setup  |                 | $1 \rightarrow$ Activate factory calibration   |            |

### Group 2: General Functions

| Functions                  | Service function | Data   | Serv. Lev. |
|----------------------------|------------------|--|------------|
| Suppress error-message box | 2.0.0.0.X        | <ul> <li>X = 0 → MSG box is output (default state)</li> <li>X = 1 → MSG box is suppressed (error is nevertheless entered in the log file)</li> </ul> | 1          |
| Selftest all boards        | 2.0.0.5.0.0      |  | 0, 1 or 2  |

#### **Network controller**

| Functions                | Service function | Data | Serv. lev. |
|--------------------------|------------------|------|------------|
| ND1:Read Temp (addr.:68) | 2.1.2.3          |      | 1          |
| ND2:Read Temp (addr.:68) | 2.2.2.3          |      | 1          |
| ND[12] Selftest          | 2.[1-2].2.5.0.0  |      | 0, 1 or 2  |
| NA1:Read Temp (addr.:69) | 2.1.3.3          |      | 1          |
| NA2:Read Temp (addr.:69) | 2.2.3.3          |      | 1          |

### Motherboard

| Functions              | Service function | Data       | Serv. lev. |
|------------------------|------------------|------------|------------|
| MB: Fan manual         | 2.5.0.11.1.X     | X = 0 to 5 | 1          |
| MB: Fan automatic      | 2.5.0.11.0       |            | 1          |
| MB:Read Temp           | 2.5.0.3.1        |            | 1          |
| Front (NC) (addr.:205) |                  |            |            |
| MB: Read Temp          | 2.5.0.3.2        |            | 1          |
| Rear (SY) (addr.: 204) |                  |            |            |
| MB: Read Temp          | 2.5.0.3.3        |            | 1          |
| Back (PS) (addr.: 202) |                  |            |            |

## Frequency reference

| Functions   | Service function | Data | Serv.lev. |
|-------------|------------------|------|-----------|
| FR Selftest | 2.9.0.5.0.0      |      | 0, 1 or 2 |

#### Reflectometers

| Functions                  | Service function  | Data                   | Serv.lev. |
|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-----------|
| RM[1-4]: Fan manual        | 2.[21-24].0.11.X  | X = 1 to 5             | 1         |
| RM[1-4]:Fan automatic      | 2.[21-24].0.11.0  |                        | 1         |
| RM[1-4]: Read Temp Gen     | 2.[21-24].1.3     |                        | 1         |
| RM[1-4]: Read Temp Rec     | 2.[21-24].2.3     |                        | 1         |
| RM[1-4]: Selftest          | 2.[21-24].0.5.X   | X = 0 to 4             | 1         |
| RM[1-4]: Read OVL          | 2.[21-24].0.12    |                        | 1         |
| RM[1-4]: OVL Reset         | 2.[21-24].0.13    |                        | 1         |
| RM[1-4] Generator Selftest | 2.[21-24].1.5.0.0 |                        | 0, 1 or 2 |
| RM[1-4]: IF shift          | 2.[21-24].2.18.ZF | IF in Hz               | 0         |
|                            |                   | 0 = IF via shift table |           |

# Determining which Boards are defective

The table below lists boards that are probably defective based on the faults that occurred during the performance test.

|  |   | Defective board  | Defective board   |  |  |
|--|---|--|---|--|--|
| Problem with:                          |   | Probable   | Also possible   |  |  |
| Frequency accuracy                     |   | Frequency reference  |   |  |  |
| SSB phase-noise                        | Only one port<br>All ports                  | Synthesizer1<br>Frequency reference  |   |  |  |
| Level accuracy                         | Only one port<br>All ports                  | Reflectometer associated with defective port<br>Synthesizer1   |   |  |  |
| Max. output level                      | Only one port<br>All ports                  | Reflectometer associated with defective port<br>Synthesizer1   |   |  |  |
| Absolute accuracy w                    | ave quantity a                              | Reflectometer associated with defective port   |   |  |  |
| Level linearity                        |   | Reflectometer associated with defective port   |   |  |  |
| Harmonic ratio                         |   | Reflectometer associated with defective port   | Synthesizer1  |  |  |
| Spurious suppressio                    | n   | Synthesizer1   |   |  |  |
| Matching portx                         |   | Bridge unit of reflectometer associated with the<br>defective port   |   |  |  |
| Directivity portx                      |   | Bridge unit of reflectometer associated with the<br>defective port   |   |  |  |
| Receiver absolute ac                   | ccuracy Port 1, 2<br>Port 3, 4<br>All ports | Reflectometer associated with defective port<br>Reflectometer associated with defective port<br>Synthesizer1 | Network controller1<br>Network controller2<br>Frequency reference |  |  |
| Receiver linearity for                 | high levels Portx<br>All ports              | Reflectometer associated with defective port LO divider  | LO divider<br>Synthesizer2  |  |  |
| Receiver linearity for                 | low levels Port1, 2<br>Port3, 4             | Network controller1<br>Network controller2   |   |  |  |
| Receiver noise level                   | portx                                       | Reflectometer associated with defective port   | Synthesizer2 or<br>synth.1 for 2-port models                      |  |  |
| Dynamic range portx                    |   | Reflectometer associated with defective port<br>(see Circular 10028)   | Synthesizer2 or.<br>synth.1 for 2-port models                     |  |  |
| DC measurement input1V                 |   | Motherboard  | Network controller1   |  |  |
| DC measurement inp                     | out 10V                                     | Motherboard  | Network controller1   |  |  |
| Frequency reference                    | e input/output                              | Frequency reference  |   |  |  |
| Accuracy on S-parar depending on meas. |   | See Circular 10029   |   |  |  |

A board test should be performed before the board that has been deduced to be defective is replaced.

# **Board Test**

When boards are being tested, internal sources are used whenever possible. This means that it is always assumed that the downstream board in the signal path is OK. If a clear fault is not present, the order of the board tests given below should always be followed.

The inputs and outputs of the boards to be tested can be accessed via cables in the lower section of the instrument (except the frequency reference board).

#### Opening the instrument

(See Chapter 5, drawing1145.1010)

- > Turn off the instrument and disconnect from the mains, screw off the 4 rear-panel feet (460) and pull off the enclosure (400) backwards.
- > Remove the instrument base cover (297) after undoing the 12 countersunk screws (299).

Only when testing the frequency reference board:

Lift off the instrument top cover (296) after undoing the 23 (2 ports) or the 28 (4 ports) countersunk screws (298).

### Testing the frequency reference board

#### (see Test Equipment)

- > Remove the board from the instrument.
- Reinsert board and extension card.
- Connect the output to be tested to the spectrum analyzer using an adapter cable and adapter SMA-N.
- > Set the frequencies listed in the table.
- > Check signals according to following table.

| Signal       | Connector | Frequency | Nom. level  | Setting                           |
|--------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| NA1_AD_CLK   | X103      | 80 MHz    | 10 dBm ±1dB |                                   |
| NA2_AD_CLK   | X104      | 80 MHz    | 10 dBm ±1dB |                                   |
| SY1_REF      | X105      | 128 MHz   | 10 dBm ±1dB |                                   |
| SY2_REF      | X106      | 128 MHz   | 10 dBm ±1dB |                                   |
| REF_10_OUTIN | X107      | 10 MHz    | 6 dBm ±1dB  | Menu/System/Internal<br>Reference |

The board must be replaced if the signal is more than 2 dB below the stated nominal level.

- Connect the frequency reference output of the spectrum analyzer to X107 (REF\_10\_OUTIN) using an adapter cable and adapter SMA-N.
- Connect X105 or X106 (SY1\_REF or. SY2\_REF) to the spectrum analyzer using an adapter cable and adapter R&S SMA-N.
- > The 128 MHz signal's frequency must precisely equal its nominal frequency.

If the frequency differs in any way (e.g. 128.001 MHz), replace the board.

### Testing the Synthesizer Board

**N.B.:** Synthesizers with part numbers 1145.xxxx or 1300.xxxx are no longer available. In case of defect please contact the Central Service in Munich.

#### Synthesizer1

- Disconnect source cable at the reflectometer (1 to 4, depending on which synthesizer section is to be tested).
- Connect the end of the source cable to the spectrum analyzer input via an adapter cable and adapter SMA-N.
  - **N.B.:** Bend the source cable as little as possible, *if necessary secure adapter cable with adhesive tape.*
- Set the frequencies listed in the table on the R&S ZVB and check the values.
  [Sweep : Sweep Type : CW Mode : CW Frequency : ...Hz]
  [Sweep : Single : Destart]

[ Sweep : Single : Restart]

#### Synthesizer 1145.xxxx or 1300.xxxx

| Frequency<br>(R&S ZVB<br>setting) | Level       | 2nd harmonic | 3rd harmonic | SSB noise<br>carrier offset<br>100 kHz |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--|
| 300 kHz                           | 0 dBm ±3 dB | < -28 dBc    | < -28 dBc    | -130 dBc                               |
| 100 MHz                           | 0 dBm ±3 dB | < -28 dBc    | < -28 dBc    | -130 dBc                               |
| 1 GHz                             | 0 dBm ±3 dB | < -28 dBc    | < -28 dBc    | -126 dBc                               |
| 2 GHz                             | 0 dBm ±3 dB | < -28 dBc    | < -28 dBc    | -120 dBc                               |
| 3 GHz                             | 0 dBm ±3 dB | < -28 dBc    | < -28 dBc    | -116 dBc                               |
| 4 GHz                             | 0 dBm ±3 dB | < -28 dBc    | < -28 dBc    | -112 dBc                               |
| 6 GHz                             | 0 dBm ±3 dB | < -28 dBc    | < -28 dBc    | -108 dBc                               |
| 8 GHz                             | 0 dBm ±3 dB | < -28 dBc    | < -28 dBc    | -105 dBc                               |

#### Synthesizer-LS 1302.4290.xx

Source Mod. 02

| Frequency<br>(R&S ZVB<br>setting) | Source Level<br>(Mod. 02) | 2nd harmonic | 3rd harmonic | SSB noise<br>carrier offset<br>100 kHz |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|--|
| 300 kHz                           | +3 dBm to -5 dBm          | < -27 dBc    | < -30 dBc    | -130 dBc                               |
| 100 MHz                           | +3 dBm to -5 dBm          | < -27 dBc    | < -30 dBc    | -130 dBc                               |
| 1 GHz                             | +3 dBm to -5 dBm          | < -27 dBc    | < -30 dBc    | -126 dBc                               |
| 2 GHz                             | +3 dBm to -5 dBm          | < -27 dBc    | < -30 dBc    | -120 dBc                               |
| 3 GHz                             | +3 dBm to -5 dBm          | < -27 dBc    | < -30 dBc    | -116 dBc                               |
| 4 GHz                             | +3 dBm to -5 dBm          | < -27 dBc    | < -30 dBc    | -112 dBc                               |
| 6 GHz                             | +3 dBm to -7 dBm          | < -27 dBc    | < -30 dBc    | -108 dBc                               |
| 8 GHz                             | +3 dBm to -7 dBm          | < -27 dBc    | < -30 dBc    | -105 dBc                               |

### Local Mod. 02, Mod. 03

| Frequency<br>(R&S ZVB<br>setting) | Local Level<br>(Mod. 02,<br>Mod. 03) | 2nd harmonic | 3rd harmonic | SSB noise<br>carrier offset<br>100 kHz |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--|
| 300 kHz                           | +3 dBm to -3 dBm                     | < -28 dBc    | < -5 dBc     | -130 dBc                               |
| 100 MHz                           | +3 dBm to -3 dBm                     | < -28 dBc    | < -5 dBc     | -130 dBc                               |
| 1 GHz                             | +3 dBm to -3 dBm                     | < -25 dBc    | < -5 dBc     | -126 dBc                               |
| 2 GHz                             | +3 dBm to -3 dBm                     | < -25 dBc    | < -5 dBc     | -120 dBc                               |
| 3 GHz                             | +3 dBm to -3 dBm                     | < -25 dBc    | < -5 dBc     | -116 dBc                               |
| 3.8 GHz                           | -3 dBm to -10 dBm                    | < -25 dBc    | < -14 dBc    | -116 dBc                               |
| 4 GHz                             | +3 dBm to -3 dBm                     | < -25 dBc    | < -30 dBc    | -112 dBc                               |
| 5.2 GHz                           | +2 dBm to -4 dBm                     | < -25 dBc    | < -30 dBc    | -108 dBc                               |
| 5.3 GHz                           | +7 dBm to +2 dBm                     | < -25 dBc    | < -30 dBc    |  |
| 7.2 GHz                           | +7 dBm to +2 dBm                     | < -25 dBc    | < -30 dBc    |  |
| 8 GHz                             | +7 dBm to 0 dBm                      | < -25 dBc    | < -30 dBc    | -105 dBc                               |

#### Local Mod. 20

| Frequency<br>(R&S ZVB<br>setting) | Local Level<br>(Mod. 20) | 2nd harmonic | 3rd harmonic | SSB noise<br>carrier offset<br>100 kHz |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|--|
| 300 kHz                           | -3 dBm to -10 dBm        | < -28 dBc    | < -5 dBc     | -130 dBc                               |
| 100 MHz                           | -3 dBm to -10 dBm        | < -28 dBc    | < -5 dBc     | -130 dBc                               |
| 1 GHz                             | -3 dBm to -10 dBm        | < -25 dBc    | < -5 dBc     | -126 dBc                               |
| 2 GHz                             | -3 dBm to -10 dBm        | < -25 dBc    | < -5 dBc     | -120 dBc                               |
| 3 GHz                             | -3 dBm to -10 dBm        | < -25 dBc    | < -5 dBc     | -116 dBc                               |
| 3.8 GHz                           | -3 dBm to -10 dBm        | < -25 dBc    | < -14 dBc    | -116 dBc                               |
| 4 GHz                             | -3 dBm to -10 dBm        | < -25 dBc    | < -30 dBc    | -112 dBc                               |
| 5.2 GHz                           | -5 dBm to -10 dBm        | < -25 dBc    | < -30 dBc    | -108 dBc                               |
| 5.3 GHz                           | +1 dBm to -4 dBm         | < -25 dBc    | < -30 dBc    |  |
| 7.2 GHz                           | +1 dBm to -4 dBm         | < -25 dBc    | < -30 dBc    |  |
| 8 GHz                             | +7 dBm to 0 dBm          | < -25 dBc    | < -30 dBc    | -105 dBc                               |

#### Synthesizer-DS 1302.5180.xx

Source 1 to 4 (set port1 to 4 active)

| Frequency<br>(R&S ZVB<br>setting) | Source Level     | 2nd harmonic | 3rd harmonic | SSB noise<br>carrier offset<br>100 kHz |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|--|
| 300 kHz                           | +3 dBm to -5 dBm | < -27 dBc    | < -30 dBc    | -130 dBc                               |
| 100 MHz                           | +3 dBm to -5 dBm | < -27 dBc    | < -30 dBc    | -130 dBc                               |
| 1 GHz                             | +3 dBm to -5 dBm | < -27 dBc    | < -30 dBc    | -126 dBc                               |
| 2 GHz                             | +3 dBm to -5 dBm | < -27 dBc    | < -30 dBc    | -120 dBc                               |
| 3 GHz                             | +3 dBm to -5 dBm | < -27 dBc    | < -30 dBc    | -116 dBc                               |
| 4 GHz                             | +3 dBm to -5 dBm | < -27 dBc    | < -30 dBc    | -112 dBc                               |
| 6 GHz                             | +3 dBm to -7 dBm | < -27 dBc    | < -30 dBc    | -108 dBc                               |
| 8 GHz                             | +3 dBm to -7 dBm | < -27 dBc    | < -30 dBc    | -105 dBc                               |

#### Isolation of source switch1 to 4 R&S ZVB frequency 8 GHz

| Port no. | Port setting   | Source output | Isolation     |
|----------|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| 1        | Port1 inactive | X165          | -90 dBc ±5 dB |
| I        | Port2 active   | X166          |               |
| 2        | Port1 active   | X165          |               |
| 2        | Port2 inactive | X166          | -90 dBc ±5 dB |
| 3        | Port3 inactive | X168          | -90 dBc ±5 dB |
| 3        | Port4 active   | X169          |               |
| 4        | Port3 active   | X168          |               |
| 4        | Port4 inactive | X169          | -90 dBc ±5 dB |

The cable loss must also be taken into account at the stated levels. For the specified cable it is 0.25 dB/GHz (0.5 m) 0.5 dB/GHz (1 m).

The board must be replaced if the level is more than 2 dB below the specified value or the other values are more than 2 dB above their specified value.

#### Synthesizer2 or synthesizer1 for R&S ZVB4/8 2-ports

- Disconnect the LO cable at the LO divider (or at the reflectometer).
- Connect the end of the LO cable to the spectrum analyzer input using an adapter cable and adapter SMA-N.
  - **N.B.:** Bend the source cable as little as possible, *if necessary secure adapter cable with adhesive tape.*
- > Set the frequencies listed in the table above on the R&S ZVB and check the values.

### **Testing the Reflectometer RM8**

#### **Generator levels**

It is assumed that the synthesizer section (synthesizer1) associated with the reflectometer to be tested is OK.

> Loosen cable W514 (GEN -> Bridge unit) at both ends and screw off at the generator output GEN.

Note: When loosening, support the cable with a 7 mm spanner

- Connect the generator output to the spectrum analyzer using the SMA cables () and adapter SMA-N.
- Set the power to 8 dBm
- > Set the R&S ZVB to the CW sweep mode.
- > Set the frequencies listed in the table.

| Frequency | Level  | 2nd harmonic | 3rd harmonic |
|-----------|--------|--------------|--------------|
| 300 kHz   | 16 dBm |              |              |
| 50 MHz    | 16 dBm | < - 21 dBc   | < - 21 dBc   |
| 1 GHz     | 16 dBm | < - 21 dBc   | < - 21 dBc   |
| 3 GHz     | 16 dBm | < - 21 dBc   | < - 21 dBc   |
| 6 GHz     | 16 dBm | < - 21 dBc   |              |
| 8 GHz     | 16 dBm | < - 21 dBc   |              |

With the stated levels, the cable loss must still be taken into account. For the specified cable it is 0.25 dB/GHz.

#### **Receiver levels**

The following is assumed:

- The LO synthesizer section (synthesizer1 mod. 04, synthesizer2) associated with the reflectometer to be tested is OK.
- The network controller associated with the reflectometer to be tested is OK.
- One reflectometer in the instrument is functioning.
- > Loosen cable W515 (Bridge unit -> MEAS) and cable W518 (Bridge unit  $\rightarrow$  REF) at both ends and screw off at the MEAS and REF receiver inputs.

#### N.B.: When loosening, support the cable with a 7 mm spanner

Connect the receiver input (MEAS or REF) to a functioning instrument port using an adapter cable and adapter SMA-N.

- > Set the R&S ZVB to the CW sweep mode.
- Set the frequencies and output levels for the port used for the measurement as indicated in the table and read off the level for the receiver to be tested (wave quantity ax or bx).

| Frequency | Output level | Displayed level<br>ax or bx |
|-----------|--------------|-----------------------------|
| 300 kHz   | -20 dBm      | 0 dBm                       |
| 50 MHz    | -20 dBm      | 0 dBm                       |
| 1 GHz     | -20 dBm      | 0 dBm                       |
| 3 GHz     | -20 dBm      | 0 dBm                       |
| 6 GHz     | -20 dBm      | 0 dBm                       |
| 8 GHz     | -20 dBm      | 0 dBm                       |

With the stated levels, the cable loss must still be taken into account. For the specified cable, it is 0.25 dB/GHz (0.5 m) or. 0.5 dB/GHz (1 m).

If the measured values are more than 2 dB below the levels and ratios list in the table, the board must be replaced.

### Bridge unit levels

The following is assumed:

• One reflectometer in the instrument is OK.

#### Method 1:

The generator section of the associated reflectometer is OK (output level at the port meets specifications).

Loosen cable W515 (Bridge unit -> MEAS) and cable W518 (Bridge unit -> REF) at both ends and disconnect at the bridge unit.

**N.B.:** When loosening, support the cable with a 7 mm spanner

- Connect the bridge unit output (MEAS = connector W515 or REF = connector W518) to a functioning port using the SMA cable and adapter SMA-N to a functioning port. Terminate the bridge unit output that is not used with an SMA termination.
- Screw a SHORT from the N calibration kit to the port connector.
- Set the frequencies and levels listed in the table for the reflectometer associated with the bridge unit (port) and measure the level (wave quantity bx) at the port used for the measurement.

| Frequency | Level | Output level MEAS | Output level REF |
|-----------|-------|-------------------|------------------|
| 300 kHz   | 0 dBm | -18 dBm           | -32 dBm          |
| 50 MHz    | 0 dBm | -18 dBm           | -32 dBm          |
| 1 GHz     | 0 dBm | -18 dBm           | -32 dBm          |
| 3 GHz     | 0 dBm | -18 dBm           | -32 dBm          |
| 6 GHz     | 0 dBm | -18 dBm           | -32 dBm          |
| 8 GHz     | 0 dBm | -18 dBm           | -32 dBm          |

With the stated levels, the cable loss must still be taken into account. For the specified cable it is 0.25 dB/GHz.

If the measured values are more than 2 dB below the levels in the table, the board must be replaced.

#### Method 2:

The receive section of the associated reflectometer is OK.

> Loosen cable W514 (GEN -> Bridge unit) at both ends and screw off at the bridge unit.

N.B.: When loosening, support the cable with a 7 mm spanner

- Connect the bridge input (connector. W514) to a functioning port using the R&S SMA cable and R&S SMA-N adapter.
- Screw a SHORT from the N calibration kit to the port connector.
- Set the frequencies and levels listed in the table at the port used for the measurement and measure the level (wave quantity ax or bx) at the reflectometer associated with the bridge unit (port).

| Frequency | Level | Output level MEAS | Output level REF |
|-----------|-------|-------------------|------------------|
| 300 kHz   | 8 dBm | -18 dBm           | -32 dBm          |
| 50 MHz    | 8 dBm | -18 dBm           | -32 dBm          |
| 1 GHz     | 8 dBm | -18 dBm           | -32 dBm          |
| 3 GHz     | 8 dBm | -18 dBm           | -32 dBm          |
| 6 GHz     | 8 dBm | -18 dBm           | -32 dBm          |
| 8 GHz     | 8 dBm | -18 dBm           | -32 dBm          |

With the stated levels, the cable loss must still be taken into account. For the specified cable it is 0.25 dB/GHz.

If the measured values are more than 2 dB below the levels given in the table, the board must be replaced.

#### **Bridge Directivity**

The following is assumed:

- The generator and receiver sections of the reflectometer associated with the bridge unit are OK.
- Screw the SHORT from an N calibration kit to the port connector.
- Perform a sweep from 300 kHz to 8 GHz, measure S11, save measured values (Data -> Mem : Math = Data/Mem).
- Screw the MATCH from the N calibration kit to the port connector.
- > The trace gives the directivity.

| Frequency range   | Directivity |
|-------------------|-------------|
| 300 kHz to 50 MHz | < -10 dB    |
| 50 MHz to 8 GHz   | < -16 dB    |

If the measured values are greater than the values stated in the table, the bridge unit must be replaced.

#### Bridge unit: Port Matching

It is assumed that there is a functioning reflectometer in the instrument.

Loosen cables W514 (GEN -> Bridge unit), W515 (Bridge unit -> MEAS) and W518 (Bridge unit -> REF) at both ends and unscrew at the bridge unit.

N.B.: When loosening, support the cable with a 7mm spanner

- > Terminate the bridge unit input and bridge unit outputs with 3 SMA terminations.
- Connect N test cable to a functioning instrument port and perform a 1-port calibration at the end of the cable.
- Connect the end of the test cable to the port of the bridge unit under test and display the Sxx magnitude on the screen.

| Frequency range  | Sxx dB |
|------------------|--------|
| 300 kHz to 2 GHz | -12 dB |
| 2 GHz to 8 GHz   | -18 dB |

If the values in the table are exceeded, the board must be replaced.

#### **Testing the Reflectometer RM20**

#### **Generator levels**

It is assumed that the synthesizer section (synthesizer1) associated with the reflectometer to be tested is OK.

- > Loosen cable W514 (GEN -> coupler unit) at both ends and screw off at the generator output GEN.
- > Connect the generator output to the spectrum analyzer using the R&S SMA cable ().
- > Set the R&S ZVB to the CW sweep mode.
- Set the frequencies listed in the table.
- > Set the power listed in the table.

| Frequency | Set power to | Level on GEN output | 2nd harmonic | 3rd harmonic |
|-----------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|
| 10 MHz    | 10 dBm       | 13.0 dBm            |              |              |
| 100 MHz   | 10 dBm       | 13.0 dBm            | < - 21 dBc   | < - 21 dBc   |
| 1 GHz     | 10 dBm       | 13.2 dBm            | < - 21 dBc   | < - 21 dBc   |
| 4 GHz     | 10 dBm       | 13.7 dBm            | < - 21 dBc   | < - 21 dBc   |
| 8 GHz     | 10 dBm       | 14.3 dBm            | < - 21 dBc   | < - 21 dBc   |
| 9 GHz     | 10 dBm       | 14.5 dBm            | < - 21 dBc   |              |
| 12 GHz    | 10 dBm       | 15.0 dBm            |              |              |
| 15 GHz    | 5 dBm        | 7.5 dBm             |              |              |
| 18 GHz    | 5 dBm        | 8.0 dBm             |              |              |
| 20 GHz    | 5 dBm        | 8.3 dBm             |              |              |

With the stated levels, the cable loss must still be taken into account. For the specified cable it is 0.25 dB/GHz.

#### **Receiver levels**

The following is assumed:

- The LO synthesizer section (synthesizer1 mod. 20, synthesizer2) associated with the reflectometer to be tested is OK.
- The network controller associated with the reflectometer to be tested is OK.
- One reflectometer in the instrument is functioning.
- Loosen cable W515 (coupler unit -> MEAS) and cable W518 (coupler unit -> REF) at both ends and screw off at the MEAS and REF receiver inputs.
- > Connect the receiver input (MEAS or REF) to a functioning instrument port using an adapter cable.
- > Set the R&S ZVB to the CW sweep mode.
- Set the frequencies and output levels for the port used for the measurement as indicated in the table and read off the level for the receiver to be tested (wave quantity ax or bx).

| Frequency | Output level     | Displayed level<br>ax or bx |  |
|-----------|------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| 10 MHz    | -30 dBm          | +20 dBm $\pm$ 3 dB          |  |
| 100 MHz   | -30 dBm          | +5 dBm $\pm$ 3 dB           |  |
| 1 GHz     | -20 dBm          | -5 dBm $\pm$ 3 dB           |  |
| 2.5 GHz   | -20 dBm          | -10 dBm $\pm$ 3 dB          |  |
| 3 GHz     | -20 dBm          | -10 dBm $\pm$ 3 dB          |  |
| 8 GHz     | -20 dBm          | -10 dBm $\pm$ 3 dB          |  |
| 9 GHz     | -20 dBm          | -10 dBm $\pm$ 3 dB          |  |
| 12 GHz    | -20 dBm          | -10 dBm $\pm$ 3 dB          |  |
| 15 GHz    | -20 dBm          | -8 dBm $\pm$ 4 dB           |  |
| 18 GHz    | -20 dBm -8 dBm ± |                             |  |
| 20 GHz    | -20 dBm          | -8 dBm $\pm$ 4 dB           |  |

With the stated levels, the cable loss must still be taken into account. For the specified cable, it is 0.25 dB/GHz (0.5 m) or. 0.5 dB/GHz (1 m).

If the measured values are more than 2 dB below the levels list in the table, the board must be replaced.

#### Coupler unit levels

The following is assumed:

• One reflectometer in the instrument is OK.

#### Method 1:

The generator section of the associated reflectometer is OK (output level at the port meets specifications).

- Loosen cable W515 (coupler unit -> MEAS) and cable W518 (coupler unit -> REF) at both ends and disconnect at the bridge unit.
- Connect the coupler unit output (MEAS = connector W515 or REF = connector W518) to a functioning port using the SMA cable and adapter SMA-N to a functioning port. Terminate the coüpler unit output that is not used with an SMA termination.
- Screw a SHORT from the calibration kit to the port connector.
- Set the frequencies and levels listed in the table for the reflectometer associated with the coupler unit (port) and measure the level (wave quantity bx) at the port used for the measurement.

| Frequency | Level | Output level MEAS  | Output level REF    |
|-----------|-------|--------------------|---------------------|
| 10 MHz    | 0 dBm | -50 dBm $\pm$ 3 dB | -47 dBm $\pm$ 3 dB  |
| 100 MHz   | 0 dBm | -35 dBm $\pm$ 3 dB | -32 dBm $\pm$ 3 dB  |
| 1 GHz     | 0 dBm | -15 dBm $\pm$ 3 dB | -11 dBm $\pm$ 3 dB  |
| 2 GHz     | 0 dBm | -10 dBm $\pm$ 3 dB | -4.7 dBm $\pm$ 3 dB |
| 8 GHz     | 0 dBm | -10 dBm $\pm$ 3 dB | -3.7 dBm $\pm$ 3 dB |
| 12 GHz    | 0 dBm | -10 dBm $\pm$ 3 dB | -3 dBm $\pm$ 3 dB   |
| 16 GHz    | 0 dBm | -12 dBm $\pm$ 4 dB | -2.3 dBm $\pm$ 4 dB |
| 20 GHz    | 0 dBm | -12 dBm $\pm$ 4 dB | -1.7 dBm $\pm$ 4 dB |

With the stated levels, the cable loss must still be taken into account. For the specified cable it is 0.25 dB/GHz.

If the measured values are more than 2 dB below the levels in the table, the coupler unit must be replaced.

#### Method 2:

The receiver section of the associated reflectometer is OK.

- > Loosen cable W514 (GEN -> coupler unit) at both ends and screw off at the coupler unit.
- > Connect the coupler input (connector. W514) to a functioning port using the SMA cable.
- Screw a SHORT from the calibration kit to the port connector.
- Set the frequencies and levels listed in the table at the port used for the measurement and measure the level (wave quantity ax or bx) at the reflectometer associated with the coupler unit (port).

| Frequency | Level | Output level MEAS    | Output level REF   |
|-----------|-------|----------------------|--------------------|
| 10 MHz    | 0 dBm | -53 dBm $\pm$ 3 dB   | -50 dBm $\pm$ 3 dB |
| 100 MHz   | 0 dBm | -38 dBm $\pm$ 3 dB   | -35 dBm $\pm$ 3 dB |
| 1 GHz     | 0 dBm | -18.2 dBm $\pm$ 3 dB | -15 dBm $\pm$ 3 dB |
| 2 GHz     | 0 dBm | -13.3 dBm $\pm$ 3 dB | -8 dBm $\pm$ 3 dB  |
| 8 GHz     | 0 dBm | -14.3 dBm $\pm$ 3 dB | -8 dBm $\pm$ 3 dB  |
| 12 GHz    | 0 dBm | -15 dBm $\pm$ 3 dB   | -3 dBm $\pm$ 3 dB  |
| 16 GHz    | 0 dBm | -17.7 dBm $\pm$ 4 dB | -8 dBm $\pm$ 4 dB  |
| 20 GHz    | 0 dBm | -18.3 dBm $\pm$ 4 dB | -8 dBm $\pm$ 4 dB  |

With the stated levels, the cable loss must still be taken into account. For the specified cable it is 0.25 dB/GHz.

If the measured values are more than 2 dB below the levels given in the table, the coupler unit must be replaced.

#### **Coupler Directivity**

The following is assumed:

- The generator and receiver sections of the reflectometer associated with the coupler unit are OK.
- > Screw the SHORT from the calibration kit to the port connector.
- Perform a sweep from 10 MHz to 20 GHz, measure S11, save measured values (Data -> Mem : Math = Data/Mem).
- Screw the MATCH from the calibration kit to the port connector.
- > The trace gives the directivity.

| Frequency range  | Directivity |
|------------------|-------------|
| 10 MHz to 12 GHz | < -15 dB    |
| 12 GHz to 20 GHz | < -10 dB    |

If the measured values are greater than the values stated in the table, the coupler unit must be replaced.

#### **Coupler unit: Port Matching**

It is assumed that there is a functioning reflectometer in the instrument.

- Loosen cables W514 (GEN -> coupler unit), W515 (coupler unit -> MEAS) and W518 (coupler unit -> REF) at both ends and unscrew at the coupler unit.
- > Terminate the coupler unit input and coupler unit outputs with 3 SMA terminations.
- Connect test cable to a functioning instrument port and perform a 1-port calibration at the end of the cable.
- Connect the end of the test cable to the port of the coupler unit under test and display the Sxx magnitude on the screen.

| Frequency range  | Sxx dB   |
|------------------|----------|
| 10 MHz to 12 GHz | < -14 dB |
| 12 GHz to 20 GHz | < -10 dB |

If the values in the table are exceeded, the coupler must be replaced.

### Testing the LO Divider Board

It is assumed that the LO-synthesizer section (synthesizer2 for 3-port and 4-port-models, synthesizer 1 for 2-port-models) is OK.

- > Disconnect cable W656, WW659, W666 or W669, depending on which LO-branch is being tested.
- > Connect the output under test (X6, X7, X8 or X9) to the spectrum analyzer using the adapter cable.
- > Enter service- function 2.21.2.18.17512345 (IF = 17.512345 MHz).
- > Set the R&S ZVB to the CW sweep mode.
- Set the frequencies listed in the table.

| Frequency R&S ZVB         | Frequency spec.<br>= Frq R&S ZVB + IF | Level           |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 300 kHz (R&S ZVB4/8 only) | 17.812345 MHz                         | 5 dBm to 14 dBm |
| 10 MHz                    | 27.512345 MHz                         | 5 dBm to 14 dBm |
| 50 MHz                    | 67.512345 MHz                         | 5 dBm to 14 dBm |
| 1 GHz                     | 1.017512345 GHz                       | 5 dBm to 14 dBm |
| 3 GHz                     | 3.017512345 GHz                       | 5 dBm to 14 dBm |
| 6 GHz                     | 6.017512345 GHz                       | 5 dBm to 19 dBm |
| 8 GHz                     | 8.017512345 GHz                       | 5 dBm to 19 dBm |

With the stated levels, the cable loss must still be taken into account. For the specified cable, it is 0.25 dB/GHz (0.5 m) or 0.5 dB/GHz (1 m).

If the measured values are below the levels in the table, the board must be replaced.

#### **Testing the Network Controller Board**

#### Testing the IF inputs

It is assumed that there is one functioning reflectometer in the instrument.

- > Disconnect the IF-MEAS and IF-REF cable from each of the reflectometers.
- Connect the input to be tested at the end of the appropriate IF cable (W136, W137, W138, W139, and W146, W147, W148, W149) to a functioning port using the adapter cable and SMA-N adapter.
- > Set the R&S ZVB to CW sweep mode, CENTER 17.512345 MHz.
- > Setting at the port used for the measurement: POWER -10 dBm
- > Setting at the port associated with the network controller under test: WAVE QUANTITY ax or bx.
- Enter service function 2.21.2.18.17512345 (IF = 17.512345 MHz).
- Disable level corrections with SF 2.21[..24].2.15.1

If the level displayed on the R&S ZVB's screen is not within the range -4 dBm  $\pm$  2 dB, the board must be replaced.

#### **Testing the Motherboard**

#### 28 V supply

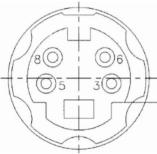
Using a multimeter, measure the voltage at X 100.B5 (wrt ground). Permissible deviation:  $\pm$  0.5 V

#### Preamplifier for DC measurement inputs

Apply the DC voltages listed in the table using the 4-pin Mini-DIN connector at the DC measurement input.

Measure the DC voltage with a multimeter.

| Input                  | Voltage at | Gnd     | APPLIED<br>VOLTAGE | Measurement at | Rated value |
|------------------------|------------|---------|--------------------|----------------|-------------|
| DC MEAS -1 V to +1 V   | 8          | 3, 5, 6 | - 1 V              | X 141.B10      | 2.33 V      |
| DC MEAS -1 V to +1 V   | 6          | 3, 5, 8 | + 1 V              | X 141.B11      | 2.33 V      |
| DC MEAS -10 V to +10 V | 8          | 3, 5, 6 | - 10 V             | X 141.D10      | 2.33 V      |
| DC MEAS -10 V to +10 V | 6          | 3, 5, 8 | + 10 V             | X 141.D11      | 2.33 V      |



Pin assignment DC MEAS connector

If the measured value is more than 10% above or more than 10% below the stated nominal value, the motherboard must be replaced.

Table of Contents- Chapter 4 "Software Update / Installation of Options"

| 4 | Software Update / Installation of Options | 4.1  |
|---|---|------|
|   | Installing new R&S ZVB Software           | .4.1 |
|   | Installing Options                        | .4.2 |

# 4 Software Update / Installation of Options

Chapter 4 provides information on updating software, restoring the operating system installation and installing options. Descriptions accompanying the software update or the options can be included in this folder as part of Chapter 4.

## Installing new R&S ZVB Software

The instrument firmware can be downloaded from the R&S website (www.rohde-schwarz.com). This is a Microsoft Installation file (.MSI). The file name is ZVAB\_XX\_YY.MSI for a released version and ZVAB\_XX\_YY\_BETAZZ.MSI for a test version. This file must be made available to the instrument via a suitable medium (Memory Stick, USB CD-ROM drive network or Remote Desktop). The instrument firmware is installed when you double click on the file. The instrument is ready for operation after you switch off and then switch back on again.

# **Installing Options**

The following options can be fitted to the R&S ZVB:

| Oven Controlled Crystal Oscillator (OCXO)  | R&S ZVAB-B4  | 1164.1757.02   |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Time Domain  | R&S ZVAB-K2  | 1164.1657.02   |  |  |  |
| Mixer and Harmonic Measurement   | R&S ZVAB-K3  | 1164.1592.02   |  |  |  |
| Direct Generator/Receiver Access   |  |  |  |  |  |
| for R&S ZVB14 1145.1010.17 only (2-port)<br>for R&S ZVB14 1145.1010.19 only (4-port)<br>for R&S ZVB20 1145.1010.23 only (2-port)<br>for R&S ZVB20 1145.1010.25 only (4-port) | R&S ZVB14-B16<br>R&S ZVB14-B16<br>R&S ZVB20-B16<br>R&S ZVB20-B16 | 1164.1240.17<br>1164.1240.19<br>1164.1240.23<br>1164.1240.25 |  |  |  |
| Generator Step Attenuator<br>for R&S ZVB4 and R&S ZVB8 only  |  |  |  |  |  |
| for Port 1<br>for Port 2<br>for Port 3   | R&S ZVB8-B21<br>R&S ZVB8-B22<br>R&S ZVB8-B23                     | 1302.5480.02<br>1302.5073.02<br>1302.5496.02                 |  |  |  |

Install according to the instructions that are supplied with the option.

These installation instructions can be appended to this chapter.

The OCXO option is permanently integrated on the frequency reference board (mod. 03, mod. 05) and, as a rule, it is specified when the instrument is ordered. When it is retrofitted, the frequency reference board must be replaced (replace mod. 02 or mod. 04 with mod. 05).

#### Installing hardware options:

#### CAUTION

Before installing the options, disconnect the mains cable.



Observe the safety instructions at the beginning of this manual.

The boards in the instrument are electrostatically sensitive devices (ESD). The appropriate handling instructions for these devices must be observed (ESD workstation).

- > Turn off the instrument and disconnect the mains cable.
- > Unscrew the 4 back-panel feet (460) and pull off the enclosure (400) towards the rear.
- > Follow the replacement instructions in Chapter 3
- > When installation has been completed, push the enclosure back into position and refit the the backpanel feet.



#### CAUTION

When replacing the enclosure, ensure that no cables are damaged or pulled out:

> Connect the mains cable and turn on the instrument.

# **Contents - Chapter 5 "Documents"**

| 5 | Documents              | . 5.1 |
|---|------------------------|-------|
|   | Spare Parts            | 5.1   |
|   | Available Power Cables | 5.1   |
|   | Spare Parts List       | 5.2   |
|   | Mechanical Drawings    | 5.2   |
|   | Block Circuit Diagram  | 5.15  |

# **5** Documents

This chapter contains the spare parts list and the documents for the complete R&S ZVA unit. For general information about spare parts for our products please refer to the sheet "Procedure in Case of Service and Ordering of Spare Parts" at the beginning of this manual.

# **Spare Parts**

The stock numbers necessary for ordering replacement parts and modules can be found in the component lists further down.



#### Danger of shock hazard

For module replacement, ensure that the instrument is switched off and disconnected from the power supply by removing the plug from the AC and DC power connector.

Read all safety instructions at the beginning of this manual carefully before module replacement!

## **Available Power Cables**

| Stock No.       | Earthed-contact connector   | Preferably used in          |
|-----------------|---|-----------------------------|
| DS 0006.7013.00 | BS1363: 1967' 10 A 250 V<br>complying with IEC 83: 1975 standard B2                             | Great Britain               |
| DS 0006.7020.00 | Type 12 , 10 A 250 V<br>complying with SEV-regulation 1011.1059,<br>standard sheet S 24 507     | Switzerland                 |
| DS 0006.7036.00 | Type 498/13 10 A 250 V<br>complying with US-regulation UL 498,<br>or with IEC 83                | USA/Canada                  |
| DS 0041.4752.00 | GB2099 , GB1002 10 A 250 V<br>approvals CCC   | China                       |
| DS 0041.6232.00 | JIS C 8303 7A 125V AC<br>approvals PSE (JET)  | Japan                       |
| DS 0006.7107.00 | Type SAA3 10 A, 250 V,<br>complying with AS C112-1964 Ap.                                       | Australia                   |
| DS 0025.2365.00 | DIN 49 441, 10 A, 250 V, straight<br>approvals VDE,ÖVE,CEBEC,KEMA,S,D,N,FI,LCIE,IMQ,UCIEE       | Europe (except Switzerland) |
| DS 0086.4400.00 | DIN 49 441, 10 A, 250 V, <b>angular</b><br>approvals VDE,ÖVE,CEBEC,KEMA,S,D,N,FI,LCIE,IMQ,UCIEE |                             |

Table 5-1 List of power cables available



Spare Parts List

**Mechanical Drawings** 

### List of R&S ZVB parts including spare parts

The R&S ZVB is constructed in accordance with R&S Design 2000.

Rackmount: 5E 1/1 T350 MOD. 04/05/06/08/09/10/20/21

Overall dimensions: B x H x T: 465.1 x 241.8 x 417.0

Accessories: 19" Adapter ZZA-511, Stock No. 1096.3290.00

Rackmount: 6E 1/1 T350 MOD. 22

Overall dimensions: B x H x T: 465.1 x 286.2 x 417.0

Accessories: 19" Adapter ZZA-611, Stock No. 1096.3302.00

*Note:* The recommended spare parts are marked with an x in the last column.

| Position.            | Designation                                 | Stock No.           | Number | Electrical<br>Designation | Recommended spare parts |
|----------------------|---|---------------------|--------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| DRAWING <sup>2</sup> | 1145.1010.01 (ZVB BASE UNIT) & 1145         | .1332.00 (METAL FRA | ME)    |                           |                         |
| 10                   | ZM FUNDAMENTAL UNIT ZVB<br>Mod. 04 05 08 09 | 1145.1290.08        | 1      |                           |                         |
| 11                   | ZM FUNDAMENTAL UNIT ZVB<br>Mod. 06 10       | 1145.1290.09        | 1      |                           |                         |
| 12                   | ZM FUNDAMENTAL UNIT ZVB<br>Mod. 14 20 21    | 1145.1290.20        | 1      |                           |                         |
| 13                   | ZM FUNDAMENTAL UNIT ZVB<br>Mod. 22          | 1145.1290.22        | 1      |                           |                         |
| 14                   | ZM FUNDAMENTAL UNIT ZVB<br>Mod. 17 19 23 25 | 1145.1290.23        | 1      |                           |                         |
| 15                   | ZM FAN ZVB                                  | 1145.2200.00        | 3      | E1 E2 E3                  | x                       |
| 16                   | VS 7985/ISR-M4X8-A4-PA                      | 1148.2652.00        | 12     |                           |                         |
| 17                   | VS 7985/ISR-M4X6-A4-PA                      | 1148.2646.00        | 5      |                           |                         |
| 18                   | VS DIN433-4.3-A4                            | 0082.4586.00        | 17     |                           |                         |
| 19                   | VS 965/ISR-M2.5X6-A4-PA                     | 1148.3288.00        | 4      |                           |                         |
| 100                  | ZE NETWORK CONTROLLER                       | 1145.3635.02        | 1      | A140                      | x                       |
| 105                  | ZE NETWORK CONTROLLER                       | 1145.3635.02        | 1      | A130                      | x                       |
| 110                  | EE SYNTHESIZER-LS                           | 1302.4025.02        | 1      | A160                      | x                       |
| 111                  | EE SYNTHESIZER-DS                           | 1302.5180.02        | 1      | A160                      | x                       |
| 112                  | EE SYNTHESIZER-LS                           | 1302.4025.20        | 1      | A150                      | х                       |

#### Table 5-2 List of all R&S ZVB parts and spare parts

| Position. | Designation                       | Stock No.    | Number | Electrical<br>Designation | Recommended spare parts |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| 115       | EE SYNTHESIZER-LO                 | 1302.4248.02 | 1      | A150                      | x                       |
| 116       | EE SYNTHESIZER-LO                 | 1302.4248.20 | 1      | A150                      | х                       |
| 120       | EE FREQ. REFERENCE                | 1145.3835.04 | 1      | A100                      | x                       |
| 121       | EE PCI BALANCE                    | 1300.1687.02 | 1      | A100                      | х                       |
| 124       | ED LO DIVIDER                     | 1300.2002.20 | 1      | A600                      | х                       |
| 125       | ED LO DIVIDER                     | 1300.2002.02 | 1      | A600                      | х                       |
| 126       | MZ PLATE LO-DIV ZVB               | 1300.2025.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 127       | VS 6900/ISR-M2.5X6-A2             | 1148.3059.00 | 6      |                           |                         |
| 128       | VS HVC/ISR-M2.5X16-A2             | 0048.8218.00 | 2      |                           |                         |
| 130       | MZ LOCKING PLATE                  | 1302.4483.00 | 2      |                           |                         |
| 136       | MZ MOTHERB. RAIL 1 ZVB20          | 1145.4631.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 137       | MZ MOTHERB. RAIL 2 ZVB20          | 1145.4684.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 138       | MZ MOTHERB. RAIL 4 ZVB20 4PORT    | 1145.4690.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 140       | MZ MOTHERB. RAIL 1 ZVB            | 1145.1926.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 141       | MZ MOTHERB. RAIL ZVB              | 1145.1932.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 142       | MZ MOTHERB. RAIL 4 ZVB            | 1145.2274.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 143       | VS 6900/ISR-M2.5X8-A2             | 0041.1653.00 | 2      |                           |                         |
| 144       | VS 965/ISR-M2.5X6-A4-PA           | 1148.3288.00 | 6      |                           |                         |
| 145       | MZ MB RAIL CONTACT ZVB8           | 1300.0851.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 146       | MZ MB RAIL CONTACT ZVB8/20        | 1300.0874.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 147       | VS 6900/ISR-M2.5X8-A2             | 0041.1653.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 148       | VS 965/ISR-M2.5X6-A4-PA           | 1148.3288.00 | 4      |                           |                         |
| 149       | VS 965/ISR-M2.5X6-A4-PA           | 1148.3288.00 | 3      |                           |                         |
| 150       | VS 965/ISR-M2.5X6-A4-PA           | 1148.3288.00 | 2      |                           |                         |
| 151       | VS 6900/ISR-M2.5X6-A2             | 1148.3059.00 | 4      |                           |                         |
| 155       | ZM RM UNIT ZVB 4/8 GHz<br>Mod. 05 | 1302.3664.04 | 0      | A510 A520<br>A540         | x                       |
| 156       | VS 6900/ISR-M2.5X6-A2             | 1148.3059.00 | 6      |                           |                         |
| 158       | ZM CABLE SET ZVB                  | 1145.2545.19 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 161       | VS 6900/ISR-M2.5X6-A2             | 1148.3059.00 | 8      |                           |                         |

| Position. | Designation                          | Stock No.    | Number | Electrical<br>Designation | Recommended spare parts |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|--------------|--------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| 164       | ZM CABLE SET ZVB                     | 1145.2545.11 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 165       | ZM RM UNIT ZVB 4/8 GHz               | 1302.4960.08 | 2      | A510 A520                 | x                       |
| 166       | ZM CABLE SET ZVB                     | 1302.5044.08 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 170       | ZM RM UNIT ZVB 4/8 GHz<br>Mod. 05 09 | 1302.4960.08 | 3      | A510 A520<br>A540         | x                       |
| 175       | ZM RM UNIT ZVB 4/8 GHz<br>Mod. 06 10 | 1302.4960.08 | 4      | A510 A520<br>A530 A540    | x                       |
| 176       | VS 965/ISR-M2.5X8-A4-PA              | 1148.3294.00 | 4      |                           |                         |
| 177       | VS 965/ISR-M2.5X8-A4-PA              | 1148.3294.00 | 6      |                           |                         |
| 178       | VS 965/ISR-M2.5X8-A4-PA              | 1148.3294.00 | 8      |                           |                         |
| 180       | ZM RM UNIT ZVB 20 GHz                | 1145.4290.20 | 2      |                           | x                       |
| 181       | VS 965/ISR-M3X16-A4-PA               | 1300.0868.00 | 8      |                           |                         |
| 182       | VS 965/ISR-M2.5X6-A4-PA              | 1148.3288.00 | 4      |                           |                         |
| 183       | ZM CABLE SET ZVB                     | 1302.5044.20 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 185       | ZM RM UNIT ZVB 20 GHz                | 1145.4290.20 | 3      |                           | х                       |
| 186       | VS 965/ISR-M3X16-A4-PA               | 1300.0868.00 | 12     |                           |                         |
| 188       | ZM CABLE SET ZVB                     | 1145.2545.23 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 189       | OS LABEL FOR REARPANEL               | 1145.4725.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 190       | ZM 2RM UNIT ZVB 20 GHz               | 1302.4425.02 | 2      |                           | х                       |
| 192       | MZ HOLDING PLATE                     | 1302.4648.00 | 2      |                           |                         |
| 194       | VS 965/ISR-M2.5X6-A4-PA              | 1148.3288.00 | 4      |                           |                         |
| 200       | ZM CABLE SET ZVB 4PORT               | 1302.5044.22 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 210       | VS 965/ISR-M2.5X6-A4-PA              | 1148.3288.00 | 8      |                           |                         |
| 215       | VS 965/ISR-M2.5X6-A4-PA              | 1148.3288.00 | 12     |                           |                         |
| 220       | VS 965/ISR-M3X16-A4-PA               | 1300.0868.00 | 16     |                           |                         |
| 222       | VS 965/ISR-M2.5X6-A4-PA              | 1148.3288.00 | 8      |                           |                         |
| 230       | MZ COVER PLATE ZVB20                 | 1302.4690.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 232       | VS 6900/ISR-M2.5X6-A2                | 1148.3059.00 | 10     |                           |                         |
| 240       | RM UNIT ZVB14/20 2PORT               | 1305.4790.23 | 2      | A510, A520                |                         |
| 242       | CABLE LOOM ZVB14/20 2PORT            | 1302.5044.23 | 1      |                           |                         |

| Position. | Designation                     | Stock No.    | Number | Electrical<br>Designation | Recommended spare parts |
|-----------|---------------------------------|--------------|--------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| 244       | REFLECTOMETER RAIL ZVB20 4PORT  | 1305.4710.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 246       | REFLECTOMETER RAIL2 ZVB20 4PORT | 1305.4703.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 248       | VS 965/ISR-M2.5X6-A4-PA         | 1148.3288.00 | 8      |                           |                         |
| 250       | RM UNIT ZVB14/20 4PORT          | 1305.4790.25 | 2      | A530, A540                |                         |
| 252       | CABLE LOOM ZVB14/20 4PORT       | 1302.5044.25 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 260       | MZ REAR PLATE                   | 1145.1903.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 265       | VS 6900/ISR-M2.5X6-A2           | 1148.3059.00 | 5      |                           |                         |
| 270       | 2XRJ45 COUPLER JACK STRAIGHT    | 1093.9122.00 | 2      | X241 X242                 | x                       |
| 272       | SILICON CORD 4x8 MM             | 1130.0164.00 | 2      |                           |                         |
| 275       | DG PATCHCABLE                   | 0041.9283.00 | 2      | W241 W242                 |                         |
| 280       | DY IEC/IEEE BUS CABLE W21       | 1129.7252.00 | 1      | W21                       |                         |
| 282       | VS DIN125-A3.2-A4               | 0082.4670.00 | 2      |                           |                         |
| 284       | VS DIN137-A3-A2                 | 0005.0296.00 | 2      |                           |                         |
| 286       | VS DIN934-M3-A4                 | 0016.4398.00 | 2      |                           |                         |
| 290       | MP COVER 25-PIN SUB-D           | 1093.9000.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 291       | MP COVER FOR IEC/IEEE BUS       | 0852.0450.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 294       | MP CAP RD11.1/9.9               | 0009.9217.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 295       | ADHESIVE FOIL 33x68             | 0009.9217.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 296       | MZ COVER ZVB                    | 1145.1849.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 297       | MZ COVER BOTTOM ZVB             | 1145.1961.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 298       | VS 965/ISR-M2.5X6-A4-PA         | 1148.3288.00 | 33     |                           |                         |
| 299       | VS 965/ISR-M2.5X6-A4-PA         | 1148.3288.00 | 12     |                           |                         |
| 300       | KB FRONT COVER ZVB4 2-PORT      | 1145.1403.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 303       | KB FRONT COVER ZVB 4            | 1145.1426.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 306       | KB FRONT COVER ZVB4 4-PORT      | 1145.1410.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 310       | KB FRONT COVER ZVB8 2-PORT      | 1145.1455.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 313       | KB FRONT COVER ZVB 8            | 1145.1432.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 316       | KB FRONT COVER ZVB8 4-PORT      | 1145.1461.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 317       | KB FRONT COVER ZVB14 2-PORT     | 1305.4903.00 | 1      |                           |                         |

| Position. | Designation                               | Stock No.    | Number | Electrical<br>Designation | Recommended spare parts |
|-----------|---|--------------|--------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| 318       | KB FRONT COVER ZVB14 4-PORT               | 1305.5180.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 320       | KB FRONT COVER ZVB20 2-PORT               | 1145.1490.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 323       | KB FRONT COVER ZVB20 3-PORT               | 1145.1449.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 324       | KB FRONT COVER ZVB20 4-PORT               | 1302.4525.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 327       | KB FRONT COVER ZVB14 4-PORT               | 1305.4890.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 328       | KB FRONT COVER ZVB20 2-PORT               | 1305.4832.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 330       | KB FRONT COVER ZVB20 4-PORT               | 1305.4655.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 390       | KB COUNTERSUNK SCREW M1.6X3<br>LIGHT-GREY | 0396.1070.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 400       | KR BW2 CASING 5E1/1T350N-ZVB              | 1145.1826.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 401       | KR BW2 CASING 6E1/1T350N-ZVB              | 1302.4683.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 405       | KR HOLDING HOOK                           | 1096.4796.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 406       | KR HOLDING HOOK                           | 1096.4796.00 | 3      |                           |                         |
| 410       | KR BW2 FRONT HANDLE 5E                    | 1096.1497.00 | 2      |                           |                         |
| 411       | KR BW2 FRONT HANDLE 6E                    | 1096.1500.00 | 2      |                           |                         |
| 420       | VS SCREW M4X14-ISR                        | 1096.4896.00 | 4      |                           |                         |
| 425       | VS SCREW M4X14-ISR                        | 1096.4896.00 | 2      |                           |                         |
| 430       | KR BW2 INSTRUMENT FOOT                    | 1096.2506.00 | 4      |                           | x                       |
| 440       | KR BW2 MOUNTING FOOT                      | 1096.2529.00 | 2      |                           | x                       |
| 450       | KR BW2 SIDE CARRYING HANDLE T350          | 1096.2664.00 | 1      |                           | x                       |
| 452       | KR BW2 SIDE COVER                         | 1096.2558.00 | 2      |                           | x                       |
| 460       | KR BW2 REAR PANEL FOOT 50MM               | 1096.2493.00 | 4      |                           | x                       |
| 470       | OS BW2 LABEL REAR PANEL FOOT              | 1096.2435.00 | 1      |                           | x                       |
| 471       | FJ CAP FOR N CONECTOR                     | 1096.2435.00 | 2      |                           |                         |
| 472       | FJ CAP FOR N CONECTOR                     | 1096.2435.00 | 3      |                           |                         |
| 473       | FJ CAP FOR N CONECTOR                     | 1096.2435.00 | 4      |                           |                         |
| 490       | FJ CAP FOR N CONECTOR                     | 0114.1770.00 | 2      |                           |                         |
| 492       | FJ CAP FOR N CONECTOR                     | 0114.1770.00 | 4      |                           |                         |
| 500       | ZB ACCESS. ZVB                            | 1145.1049.00 | 1      |                           |                         |

| Position.            | Designation                     | Stock No.    | Number | Electrical<br>Designation | Recommended spare parts |
|----------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|--------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| DRAWING <sup>,</sup> | 1145.1290.01 (BASE UNIT)        |              |        |                           |                         |
| 500                  | ZM METAL FRAME ZVB              | 1145.1332.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 505                  | ZM METAL FRAME ZVB 20           | 1302.4602.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 510                  | ED MOTHERBOARD<br>Mod. 08 09 20 | 1145.3435.02 | 1      | A10                       |                         |
| 511                  | ED MOTHERBOARD                  | 1145.3435.03 | 1      | A10                       | х                       |
| 519                  | LABEL CE                        | 1145.3987.00 | 0      |                           |                         |
| 520                  | VS 6900/ISR-M2.5X6-A2           | 1148.3059.00 | 14     |                           |                         |
| 530                  | FM LOCKING SCREW M3             | 0009.6501.00 | 2      |                           |                         |
| 540                  | FM LOCKING SCREW H=4.5          | 1093.9180.00 | 2      |                           |                         |
| 550                  | VS 965/ISR-M2.5X6-A4-PA         | 1148.3288.00 | 4      |                           |                         |
| 552                  | SERRATED LOCKWASHER             | 3583.1578.00 | 6      |                           |                         |
| 553                  | HEX 14 NUT 1/2-28 UNEF          | 3583.1561.00 | 6      |                           |                         |
| 555                  | MZ CASCADE PLATE                | 1145.4690.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 580                  | GR FRONT MOD. CONTROLLER 6/5    | 1091.2908.00 | 1      | A90                       | х                       |
| 581                  | BIOS ZVAB FOR FMR7              | 1300.1529.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 582                  | LITHIUM BATTERY CR2032          | 0858.2049.00 | 1      |                           | х                       |
| 585                  | BIOS ZVAB                       | 1145.1190.00 | 0      |                           |                         |
| 590                  | VS 6900/ISR-M2.5X6-A2           | 1148.3059.00 | 10     |                           |                         |
| 595                  | DF CABLE 4X2 AND SCHIELDING 630 | 1145.5115.00 | 1      | W12                       |                         |
| 596                  | DZ FEED-THROUGH RD8XRD14X8      | 0062.1146.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 597                  | DZ CABLE TIE RD 1 TO 25 B2      | 0015.9038.00 | 7      |                           |                         |
| 600                  | ZM DISPLAY UNIT ZVB             | 1145.1384.08 | 1      | A1                        |                         |
| 601                  | ZM DISPLAY UNIT ZVB             | 1145.1384.09 | 1      | A1                        |                         |
| 602                  | ZM DISPLAY UNIT ZVB             | 1145.1384.20 | 1      | A1                        |                         |
| 603                  | ZM DISPLAY UNIT ZVI             | 1145.1384.80 | 1      | A1                        |                         |
| 604                  | ZM DISPLAY UNIT ZVB             | 1145.1384.22 | 1      | A1                        |                         |
| 605                  | ZM DISPLAY UNIT ZVB<br>Mod. 23  | 1145.1384.23 | 1      | A1                        |                         |
| 610                  | VS 965/ISR-M2.5X6-A4-PA         | 1148.3288.00 | 4      |                           |                         |

| Position. | Designation                         | Stock No.    | Number | Electrical<br>Designation | Recommended spare parts |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| 670       | GP 3.5 FLOPPY DRIVE SLIM            | 0048.6638.00 | 1      | A30                       | х                       |
| 680       | MZ FLOPPY MOUNT                     | 1093.4620.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 690       | DF FLEX-STRIP CONNECTOR 26P.R=1     | 1091.2066.00 | 1      | W300                      |                         |
| 700       | VS 6900/ISR-M2.5X6-A2               | 1148.3059.00 | 2      |                           |                         |
| 702       | VS 7985/ISR-M2.5X4-A4-PA            | 1148.2717.00 | 3      |                           |                         |
| 704       | VS DIN127-B2.5-A4                   | 0082.4786.00 | 3      |                           |                         |
| 710       | ZE HD WITH FIRMWARE ZVAB            | 1145.1178.02 | 1      | A60                       | x                       |
| 715       | SATA DATA CABLE 265                 | 1091.3440.00 | 1      | W11                       | x                       |
| 716       | SATA POWER CABLE 285                | 1091.3427.00 | 1      | W13                       | x                       |
| 720       | MZ DISK MOUNT                       | 1093.4837.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 725       | VS 965/ISR-M2.5X6-A4-PA             | 1148.3288.00 | 2      |                           |                         |
| 730       | VS 965/ISR-M3X5-A4-PA               | 1148.2775.00 | 4      |                           |                         |
| 735       | ED AC FUSE BOARD                    | 1145.3906.02 | 1      | A21                       | x                       |
| 736       | MZ PROTECTION COVER                 | 1300.0845.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 737       | VS 7985/ISR-M3X10-A4-PA             | 1148.2623.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 738       | OS LABEL 25MM HIGH-VOLTAGE<br>FLASH | 0042.5169.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 740       | DY CABLE FOR ZVBA POWER SUPPLY      | 1145.5544.00 | 1      | W22                       | х                       |
| 745       | DX POWER SUPPLY CABLE 6P            | 1145.5515.00 | 1      | W23                       |                         |
| 750       | DX POWER SUPPLY CABLE 8P            | 1145.5521.00 | 1      | W24                       |                         |
| 755       | DX POWER SUPPLY CABLE 10P           | 1145.5538.00 | 1      | W25                       |                         |
| 756       | VS DIN137-A3-A2                     | 0005.0296.00 | 8      |                           |                         |
| 757       | VS DIN137-A4-A2                     | 0005.0315.00 | 4      |                           |                         |
| 760       | FN POWERFILTER WITH SWITCH          | 1145.5067.00 | 1      | X200                      | х                       |
| 765       | VS 965/ISR-M3X8-A4-PA               | 1148.2798.00 | 2      |                           |                         |
| 770       | ZE POWER UNIT ZVAB                  | 1145.3893.00 | 1      | Z20                       |                         |
| 771       | DZ GROMMET 7X12X16                  | 0099.3520.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 772       | VS 965/ISR-M3X8-A4-PA               | 1148.2798.00 | 2      |                           |                         |
| 775       | DX PE CABLE                         | 1090.3881.00 | 1      | W201                      |                         |
| 778       | OS LABEL RD11 EARTH SYMBOL          | 0042.5330.00 | 2      |                           |                         |

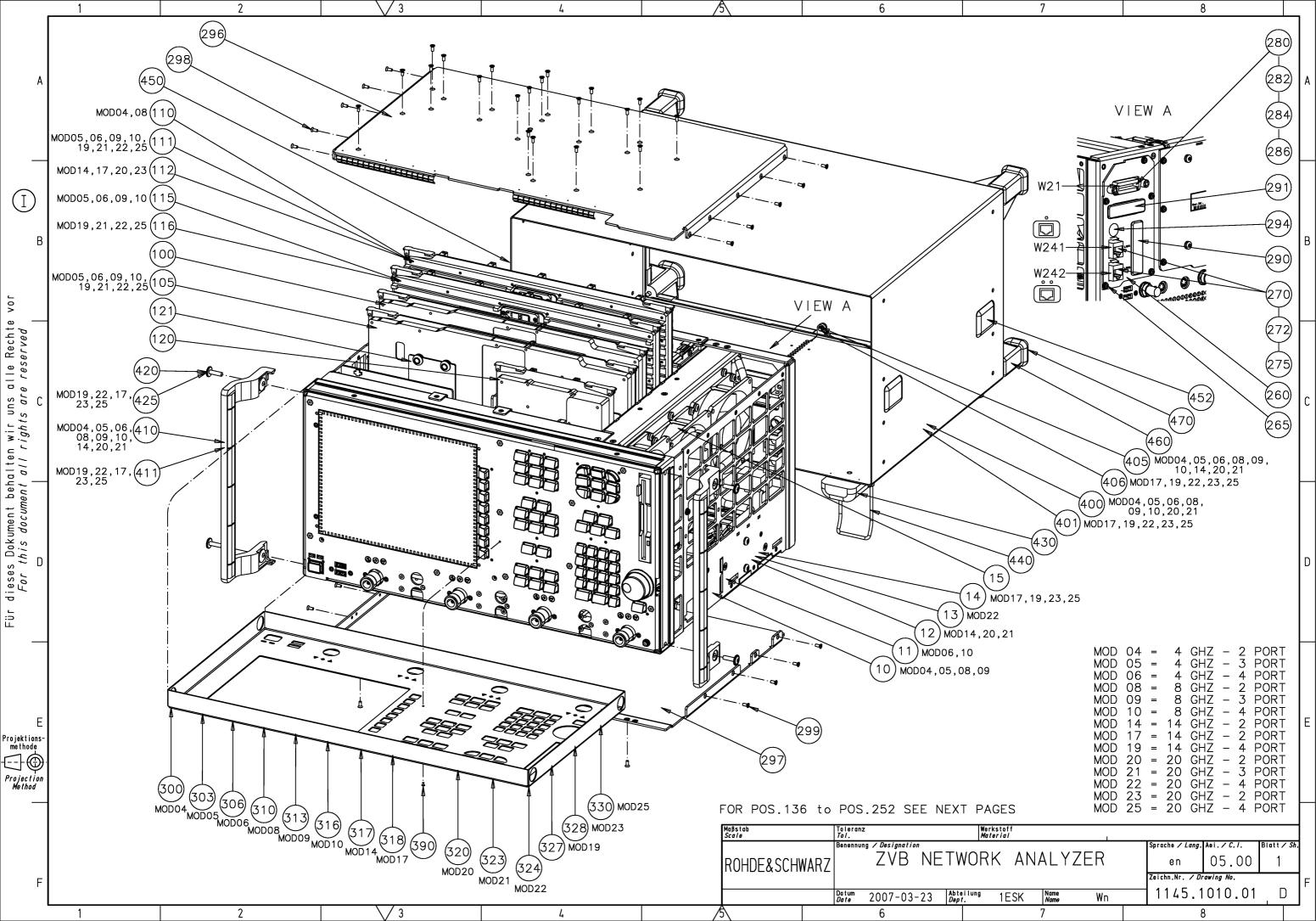
| Position. | Designation                             | Stock No.    | Number | Electrical<br>Designation | Recommended spare parts |
|-----------|---|--------------|--------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| 780       | VS 965/ISR-M4X10-A4-PA                  | 1148.2823.00 | 2      |                           |                         |
| 782       | VS DIN6797-A4.3-A2                      | 0016.2837.00 | 2      |                           |                         |
| 784       | FV FLAT CONNECTOR GR 6.3                | 0432.4311.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 785       | FV FLAT CONNECTOR GR.6.3                | 0438.0453.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 786       | VS DIN137-A4-A2                         | 0005.0315.00 | 2      |                           |                         |
| 787       | VS DIN934-M4-A4                         | 0016.4400.00 | 2      |                           |                         |
| 788       | OS LABEL 25MM HIGH-VOLTAGE<br>FLASH     | 0042.5169.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 789       | MZ PROTECTION COVER                     | 1145.3235.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 790       | GJ SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY               | 1145.5238.00 | 1      | A20                       |                         |
| 791       | MZ POWER SUPPLY PLATE                   | 1145.2468.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 792       | VS DIN433-4.3-A4                        | 0082.4586.00 | 4      |                           |                         |
| 793       | VS 7985/ISR-M4X6-A4-PA                  | 1148.2646.00 | 4      |                           |                         |
| 795       | VS 6900/ISR-M2.5X6-A2                   | 1148.3059.00 | 8      |                           |                         |
| 796       | VS 965/ISR-M2.5X6-A4-PA                 | 1148.3288.00 | 2      |                           |                         |
| 797       | HS IMAGE SOFTWARE                       | 0048.7540.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 798       | HS WINDOWS XP EMBEDDED                  | 1099.8570.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 799       | OS BARCODE LABEL FOR PCB                | 0071.7714.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| DRAWING   | 1145.1384.01 (DISPLAY UNIT)             |              |        |                           |                         |
| 800       | ZM MOUNTING TROUGH ZVB4/8 3-PORT        | 1145.2516.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 801       | ZM MOUNTING TROUGH ZVB4/8 4-PORT        | 1145.2500.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 805       | ZM MOUNTING TROUGH ZVB20 3-PORT         | 1145.2400.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 806       | ZM MOUNTING TROUGH ZVB20 4-PORT         | 1302.4619.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 807       | ZM MOUNTING TROUGH ZVI                  | 1164.1986.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 808       | ZM MOUNTING TROUGH ZVB14/20<br>2/4-PORT | 1305.4855.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 810       | OP SCREENED FILTER GLASS UPL/UPD        | 1069.2144.00 | 1      |                           | х                       |
| 820       | MZ RF SPRING (177)                      | 1069.3011.00 | 2      |                           |                         |
| 830       | MZ RF CLIP (137)                        | 1069.3105.00 | 2      |                           |                         |
| 840       | MB DISK HOLDER                          | 0852.0850.00 | 4      |                           |                         |

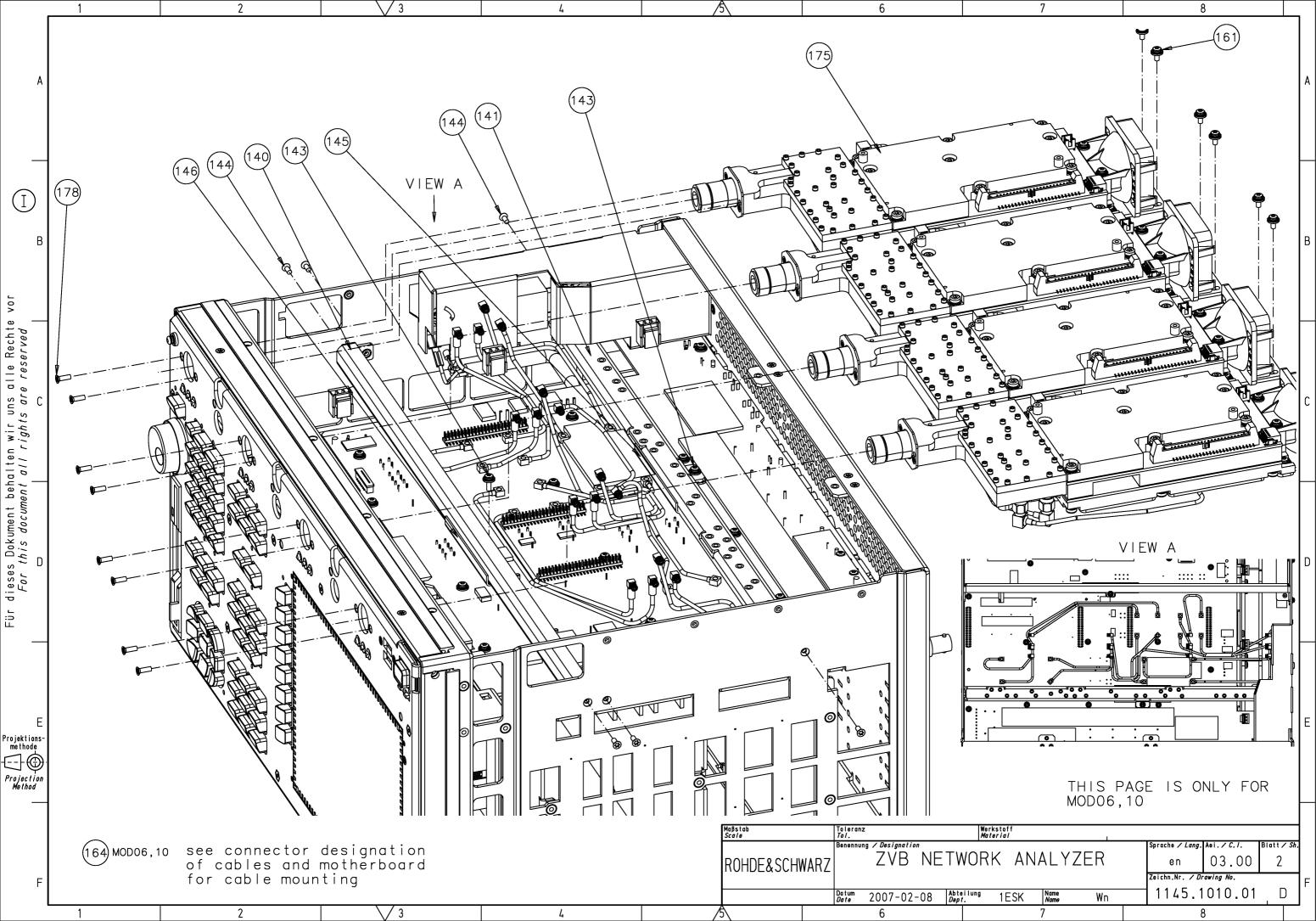
| Position. | Designation                               | Stock No.    | Number | Electrical<br>Designation | Recommended spare parts |
|-----------|---|--------------|--------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| 850       | VS 965/ISR-M2.5X5-A4-PA                   | 1148.2752.00 | 4      |                           |                         |
| 855       | MM PROTECTIVE COLLAR 9.6X13.9             | 0852.1234.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 860       | FLEXIBLE SWITCH BOARD                     | 1145.1990.00 | 1      | A16                       | х                       |
| 870       | SB KEY PAD 68T ZVB<br>Mod 08, 80          | 1145.2000.00 | 1      | A15                       | x                       |
| 875       | SB KEY PAD ZVB 4-PORT<br>Mod 09, 22       | 1145.2439.00 | 1      | A15                       | x                       |
| 877       | SB KEY PAD 68T<br>Mod 20                  | 1145.5050.00 | 1      | A15                       | x                       |
| 878       | SB KEY PAD ZVB 4-PORT<br>Mod 23           | 1305.4726.00 | 1      | A15                       | x                       |
| 880       | ZM SUPPORT PLATE ZVB 3T                   | 1145.2522.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 885       | ZM SUPPORT PLATE ZVB 4T                   | 1145.2539.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 890       | VS 965/ISR-M2.5X5-A4-PA                   | 1148.2752.00 | 10     |                           |                         |
| 895       | VS 965/ISR-M2.5X5-A4-PA<br>Mod 23         | 1148.2752.00 | 4      |                           |                         |
| 905       | WW ADHESIVE FOAM                          | 0852.1805.00 | .7 m   |                           |                         |
| 910       | BP TFT 800X600X3 8.4INCH                  | 0048.8599.00 | 1      | A70                       | х                       |
| 915       | MZ DISPL.HF-SHIELD                        | 1302.4490.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 920       | VS 6900/ISR-M2.5X8-A2                     | 0041.1653.00 | 4      |                           |                         |
| 930       | BP VNR-08C351-INV                         | 0048.8760.00 | 1      | T10                       | х                       |
| 940       | VS 6900/ISR-M2.5X6-A2                     | 1148.3059.00 | 2      |                           |                         |
| 950       | DF CONVERTER CABLE L=310 10PIN            | 1091.2650.00 | 1      | W100                      | х                       |
| 960       | EM ROTARY PULSE GENERATOR 1<br>(WITH KEY) | 0852.2701.00 | 1      | B10                       | x                       |
| 980       | EM COLLAR                                 | 0852.1105.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 990       | OK RD28 AXIS RD6                          | 0852.1086.00 | 1      |                           |                         |
| 1000      | MZ HOLDING BRACKET FOR PCB                | 1145.2039.00 | 2      |                           |                         |
| 1010      | VS 965/ISR-M2.5X5-A4-PA                   | 1148.2752.00 | 2      |                           |                         |
| 1020      | GR DISPL. CONNECTOR FMR6-TOSHIB           | 1091.2637.00 | 1      |                           | х                       |
| 1030      | DF DISPL. CABLE TOSHIBA                   | 1091.2666.00 | 1      |                           | х                       |
| 1040      | VS 6900/ISR-M2.5X6-A2                     | 1148.3059.00 | 2      |                           |                         |
| 1050      | ED USB BOARD                              | 1305.3207.02 | 1      | A40                       | х                       |

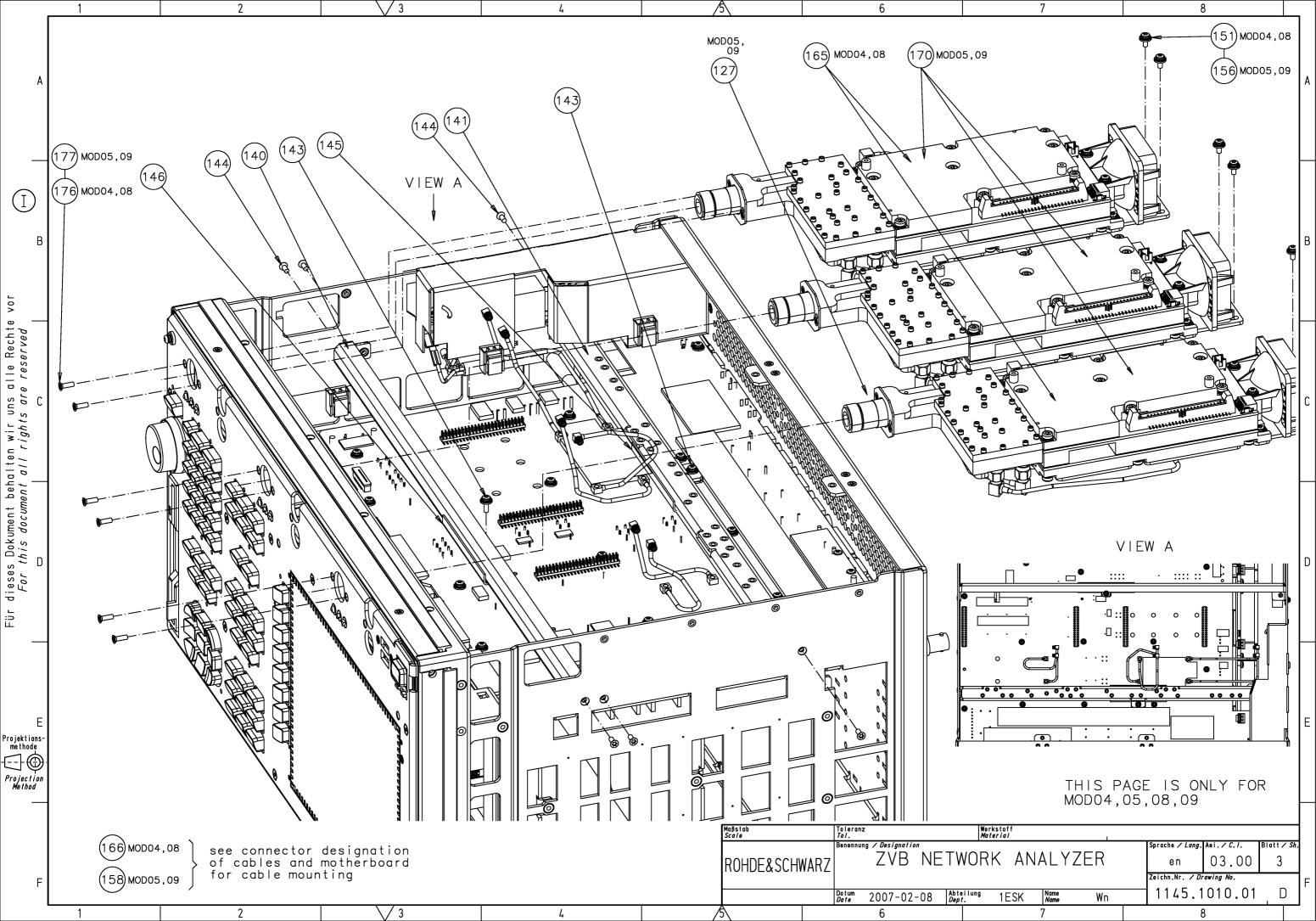
| Position.            | Designation                          | Stock No.     | Number | Electrical<br>Designation | Recommended spare parts |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|--------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1060                 | VS 965/ISR-M2.5X5-A4-PA              | 1148.2752.00  | 2      |                           |                         |
| DRAWING <sup>·</sup> | 1302.4960.08 (REFLECTOMETER UNIT 4/8 | GHz)          |        |                           |                         |
| 100                  | ZE RM8 BR UNIT                       | 1145.3593.02  | 1      | A505                      | x                       |
| 110                  | ED RM8 GENERATOR                     | 1145.4754.02  | 1      | A504                      | х                       |
| 120                  | ED RM8 RECEIVER                      | 1145.4731.04  | 1      | A503                      |                         |
| 125                  | ED RM8 RECEIVER                      | 1145.4731.08  | 1      | A503                      |                         |
| 120                  | ED RM8 RECEIVER 2                    | 1302.5009.04  | 1      | A503                      | х                       |
| 125                  | ED RM8 RECEIVER 2                    | 1302.5009.08  | 1      | A503                      | х                       |
| 130                  | MN COVER B-SIDE GEN 8GHZ             | 1145.3670.00  | 1      |                           |                         |
| 140                  | MN COVER A-SIDE GEN 8GHZ             | 1302.5096.00. | 1      |                           |                         |
| 150                  | MN COVER B-SIDE REC 8GHZ             | 1302.5109.00  | 1      |                           |                         |
| 160                  | VS 965/ISR-M2.5X8-A4-PA              | 1148.3294.00  | 4      |                           |                         |
| 170                  | MB INTAKE FUNNEL RM8GHZ              | 1302.5244.00  | 1      |                           |                         |
| 180                  | VS 6900/ISR-M2.5X6-A2                | 1148.3059.00  | 2      |                           |                         |
| 190                  | ZE FAN 40x40x10                      | 1145.4590.00  | 1      | E500                      | х                       |
| 192                  | VS-DIN433-3.2-A4                     | 0082.4570.00  | 4      |                           |                         |
| 193                  | VS DIN128-A3-A2                      | 0005.2499.00  | 4      |                           |                         |
| 194                  | VS 7985/ISR-M3X16-A4                 | 1145.5021.00  | 4      |                           |                         |
| 200                  | MZ RM MOUNT ZVB                      | 1302.5115.00  | 1      |                           |                         |
| 210                  | VS 6900/ISR-M2.5X6-A2                | 1148.3059.00  | 4      |                           |                         |
| 230                  | MZ HOLDING EXT. ZVB                  | 1145.2251.00  | 1      |                           |                         |
| 240                  | VS 965/ISR-M2.5X6-A4-PA              | 1148.3288.00  | 2      |                           |                         |
| 250                  | OS LABEL RM8                         | 1145.4548.00  | 1      |                           |                         |
| 300                  | DW CABLE W514 GEN                    | 1145.2616.00  | 1      | W514                      |                         |
| 310                  | DW CABLE W515 MEAS                   | 1145.2622.00  | 1      | W515                      |                         |
| 320                  | DW CABLE W518 REF                    | 1145.3012.00  | 1      | W518                      |                         |
| 330                  | FJ LOAD 500HM SMA                    | 0249.7823.00  | 1      |                           |                         |
| 400                  | OS BARCODE LABEL FOR PCB             | 0071.7714.00  | 1      |                           |                         |

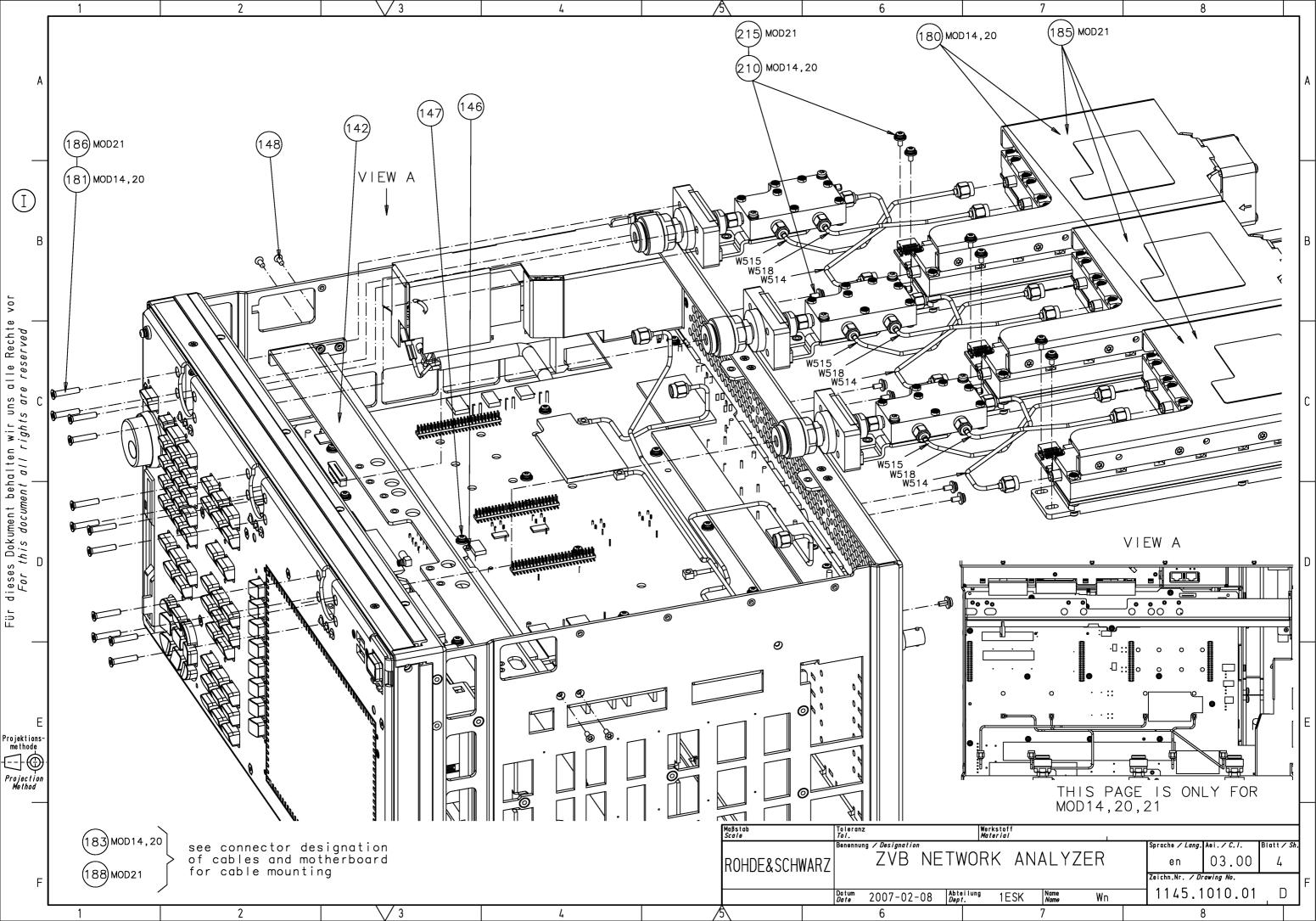
| Position.            | Designation                                       | Stock No.              | Number  | Electrical<br>Designation | Recommended spare parts |
|----------------------|---|------------------------|---------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| DRAWING              | 1145.3593.01 SHEET 3 (BR UNIT)                    |                        |         |                           |                         |
| 100                  | MB N OUTER CONDUCTOR                              | 1045.8888.00           | 1       |                           | x                       |
| 110                  | ZM INNER CONDUCTOR Unit                           | 1302.5067.00           | 1       |                           | x                       |
| DRAWING <sup>,</sup> | 1145.4277.02 (REFLECTOMETER 20 GH                 | z UNIT) incl. in 1145. | 4290.20 |                           |                         |
| 10                   | EE REFLECTOMETER 20                               | 1145.4254.03           | 1       | A502                      |                         |
| 11                   | EE REFLECTOMETER 20<br>w. o. Attenuator connector | 1145.4254.02           | 1       | A502                      |                         |
| 20                   | MF COVER A-SIDE RM20                              | 1305.4678.00           | 1       |                           |                         |
| 30                   | ZE RECEIVER 20                                    | 1151.3504.02           | 1       | A503                      |                         |
| 40                   | ZE GENERATOR 20                                   | 1151.4300.02           | 1       | A504                      |                         |
| 42                   | ZE GENERATOR 20<br>2MHz Extension                 | 1151.4300.03           | 1       | A504                      |                         |
| 45                   | VS DIN6900-M2.5x6                                 | 1148.305900            | 4       |                           |                         |
| 50                   | MZ HOLDING ZVB20                                  | 1305.4803.00           | 4       |                           |                         |
| 60                   | VS 965/ISR-M2.5X6-A4-PA                           | 1148.3288.00           | 7       |                           |                         |
| 80                   | ZE FAN 40x40x20                                   | 1145.4619.00           | 1       |                           | х                       |
| 90                   | VS 7985/ISR-M2.5X6-A4-PA                          | 2084.8000.00           | 4       |                           |                         |
| 100                  | VS DIN125-A2.7-A4                                 | 0082.4663.00           | 4       |                           |                         |
| 110                  | OS BARCODE LABEL FOR PCB                          | 0071.7714.00           | 4       |                           |                         |
| 150                  | FJ ADAPTER PC3.5 ST/ST                            | 1127.9493.00           | 1       | X2                        |                         |
| 200                  | ZE COUPLER 24                                     | 1162.0701.02           | 1       | A501                      | х                       |
| 300                  | M COUPLER HOLDER                                  | 1145.4677.00           | 1       |                           |                         |
| 310                  | MF DISTANCE PLATE RM24                            | 1145.4490.00           | 1       |                           |                         |
| 320                  | MZ SMA BRACKET ZVA24                              | 1305.5568.00           | 1       |                           |                         |
| 330                  | MZ SMA HOLDING PLATE                              | 1305.5297.00           | 1       |                           |                         |
| 340                  | VS 7985/ISR-M2.5X6-A4-PA                          | 1148.3271.00           | 1       |                           |                         |
| 400                  | VS 7985/ISR-M2.5X16-A2                            | 1148.2869.00           | 2       |                           |                         |
| 450                  | VS 965/ISR-M3X10-A4-PA                            | 1145.2769.00           | 2       |                           |                         |
| 500                  | ZE REFLECTOMETER 20                               | 1145.4277.03           | 1       | A500                      | x                       |
| 600                  | DW Cable W514A GEN                                | 1305.5039.00           | 1       | W514A                     |                         |

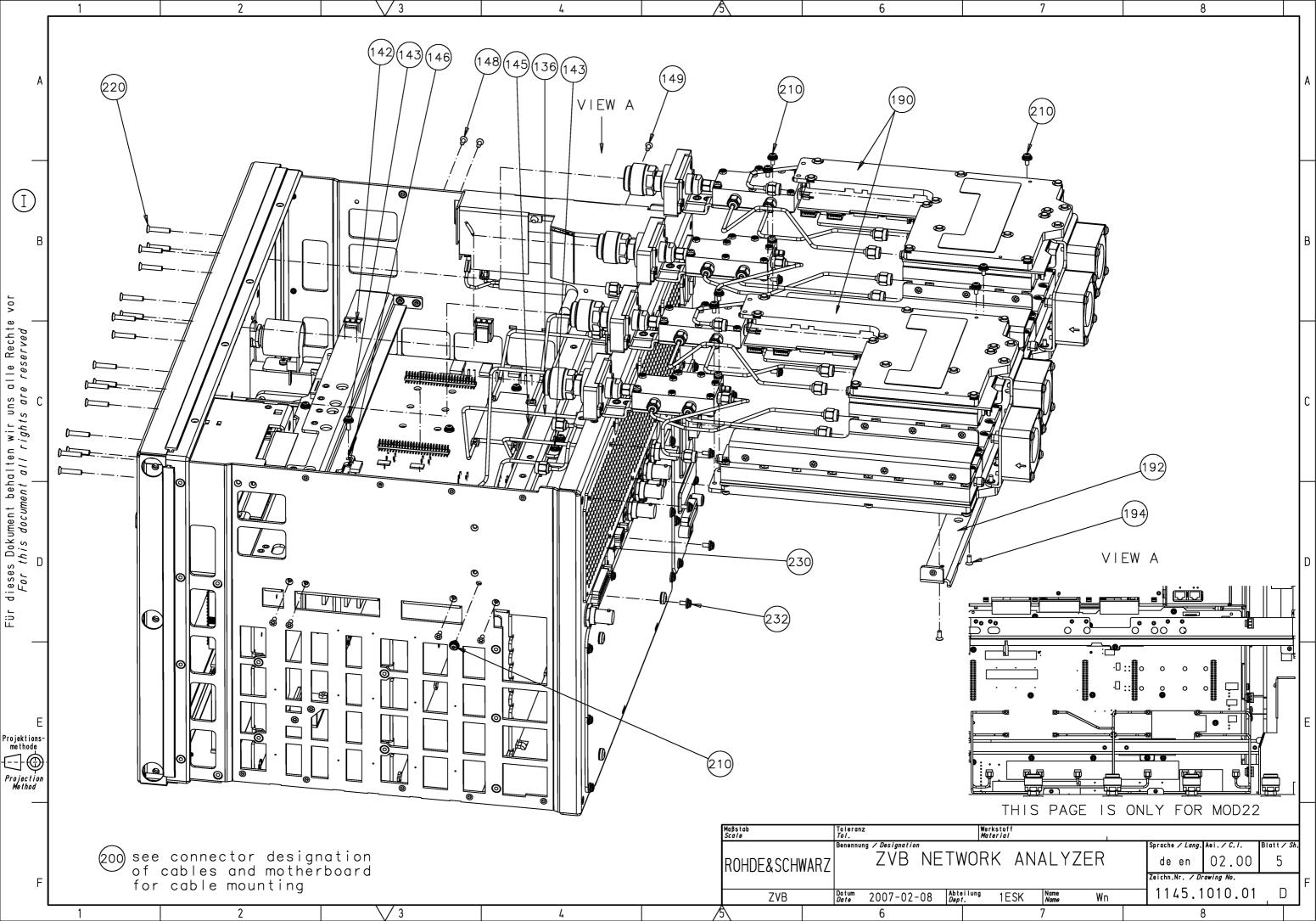
| Position.  | Designation                 | Stock No.    | Number | Electrical<br>Designation | Recommended spare parts |  |  |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------|--------|---------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|
| 650  | DW Cable W514B GEN          | 1305.5068.00 | 1      | W514B                     |                         |  |  |
| 700  | DW Cable W515A MEAS         | 1305.5045.00 | 1      | W515A                     |                         |  |  |
| 750  | DW Cable W515B MEAS         | 1305.5074.00 | 1      | W515B                     |                         |  |  |
| 800  | DW Cable W518A REF          | 1305.5051.00 | 1      | W518A                     |                         |  |  |
| 850  | DW Cable W518B REF          | 1305.5080.00 | 1      | W518B                     |                         |  |  |
| 900  | DV RF Cable W541            | 1145.4931.00 | 1      | W541                      |                         |  |  |
| DRAWING 1164.1770.00 (OPTION ZVAB-B4 1164.1757.02) |                             |              |        |                           |                         |  |  |
| 120  | EE FREQ. REFERENCE          | 1145.3835.05 | 1      | A100                      | х                       |  |  |
| 296  | MZ INSTRUMENT COVER ZVB     | 1145.1849.00 | 1      |                           |                         |  |  |
| 298  | VS 965/ISR-M2.5X6-A4-PA     | 1148.3288.00 | 33     |                           |                         |  |  |
| 400  | KR BW2 CASING 5E1/1T350N-ZV | 1145.1826.00 | 1      |                           | х                       |  |  |
| 405  | KR CASING HOLDING HOOK      | 1096.4796.00 | 1      |                           |                         |  |  |
| 460  | KR BW2 REAR PANEL FOOT 50MM | 1096.2493.00 | 4      |                           |                         |  |  |

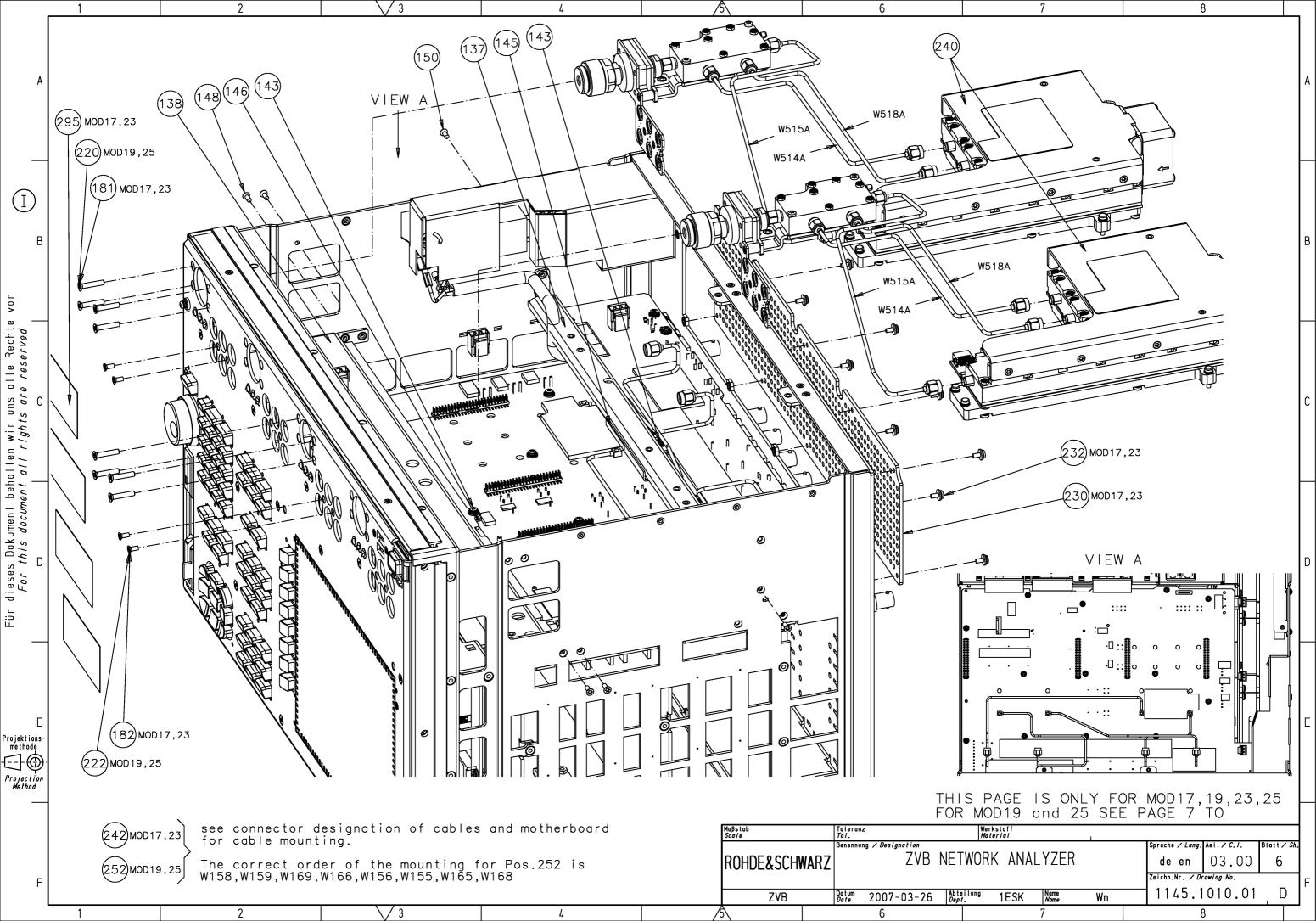


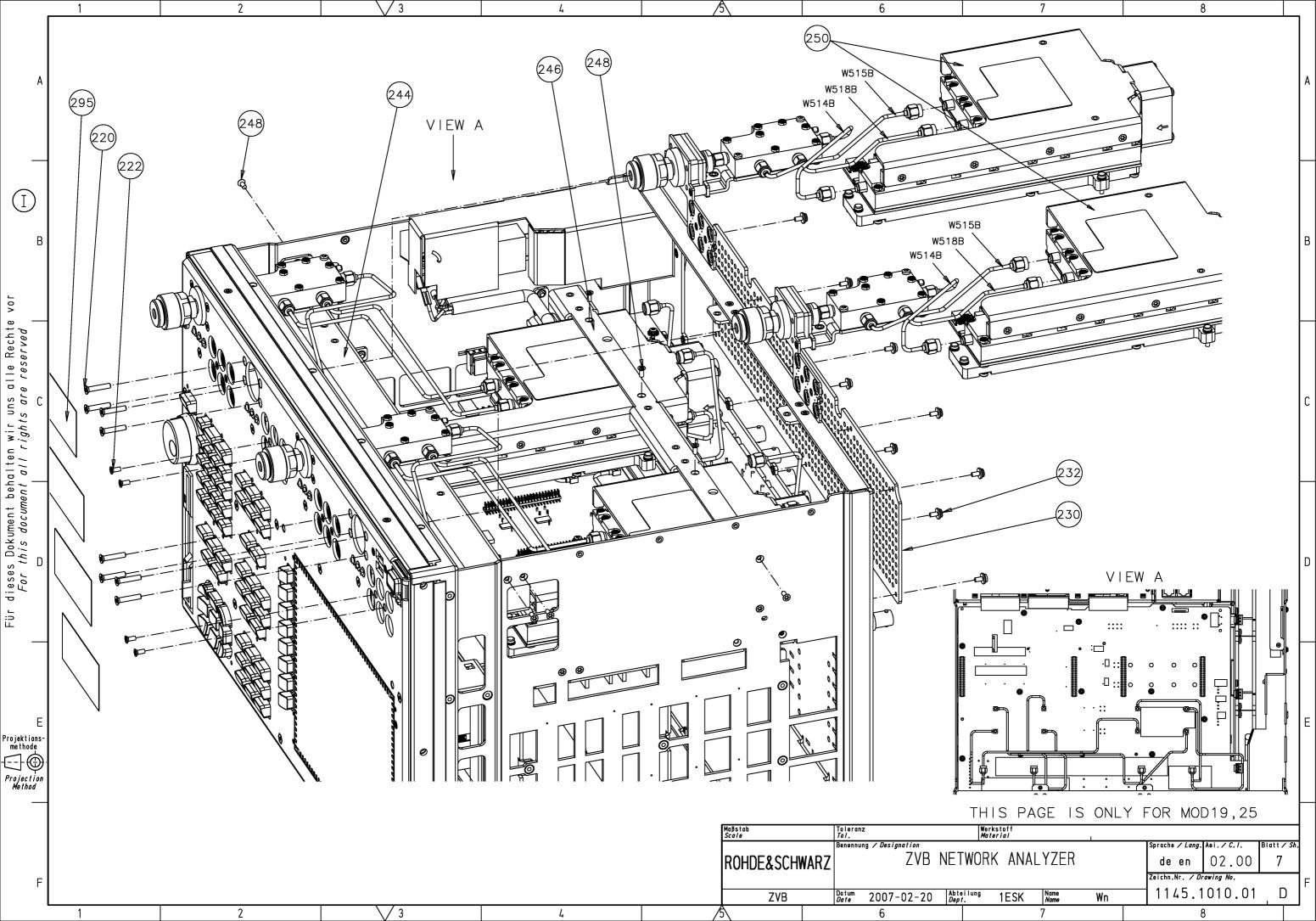


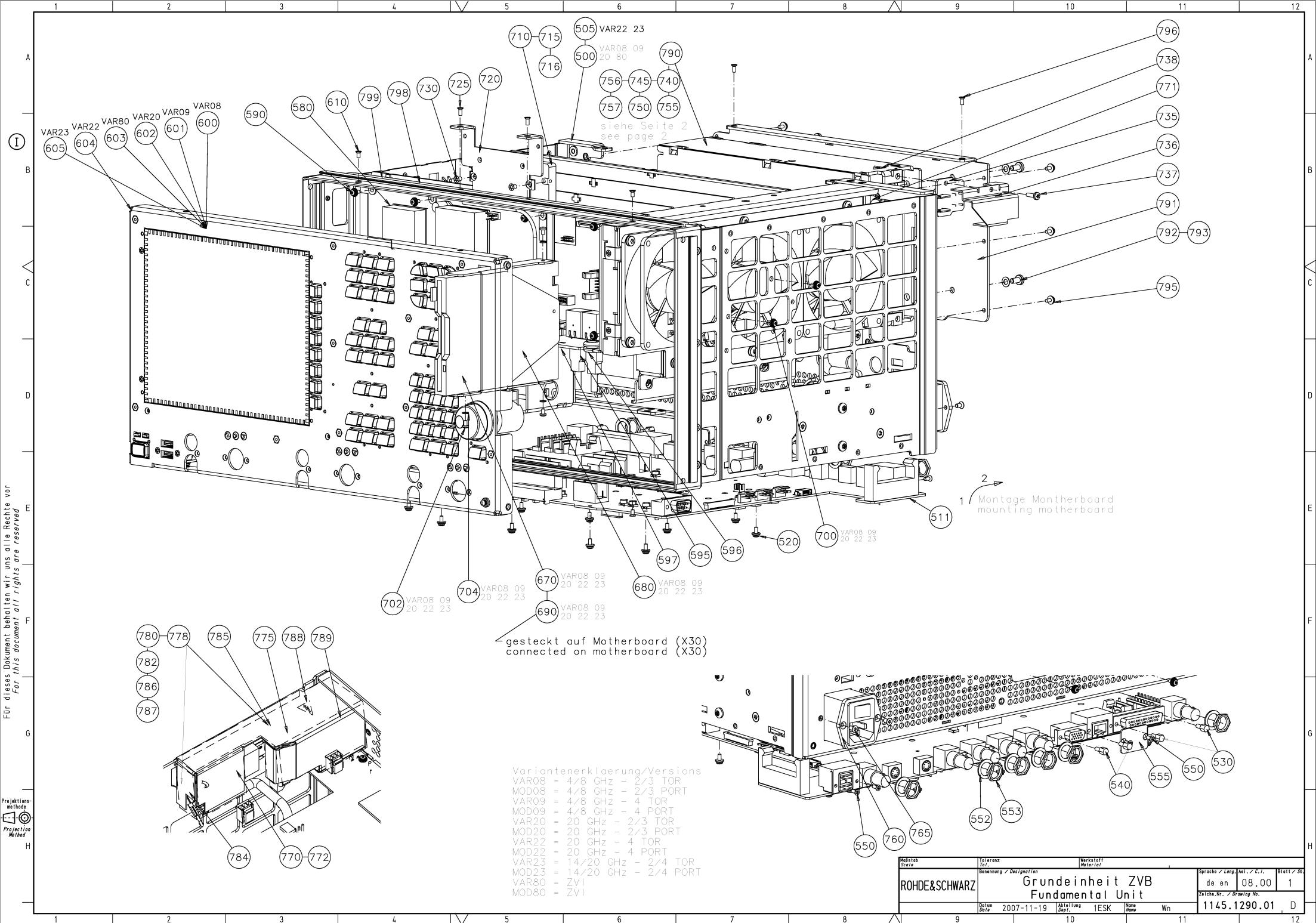








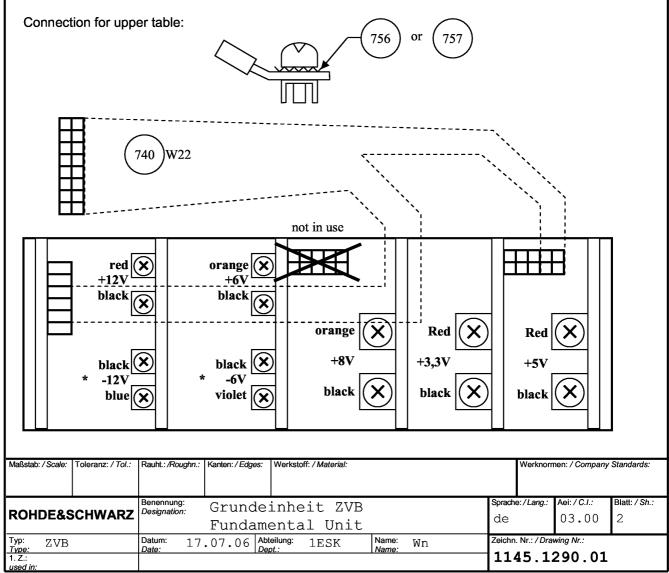




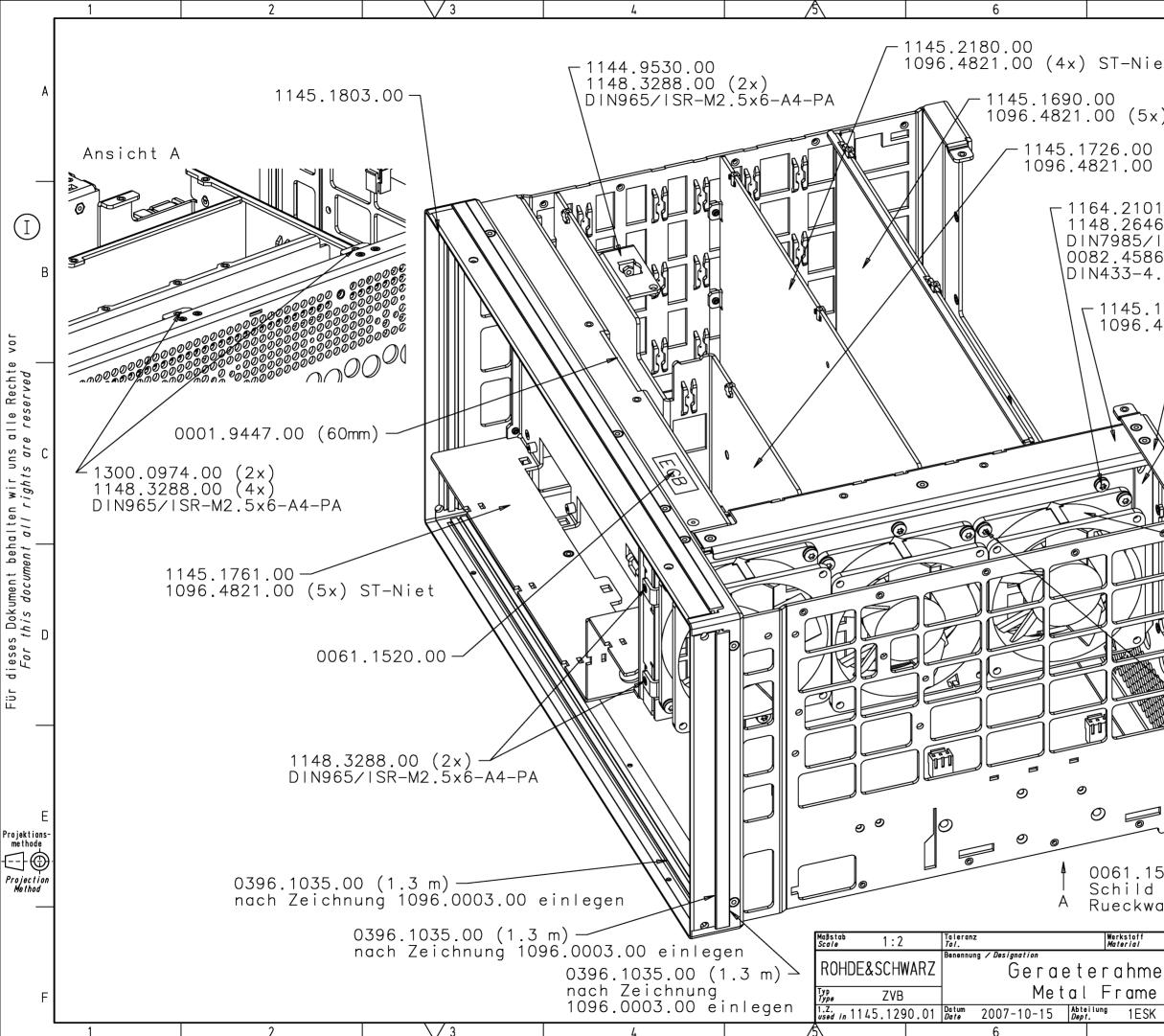
## Verdrahtungsplan Netzteil wire connections for power supply

|   | Pos. 755             |   | Pos. 755            |   | Pos. 750            |   | Pos. 745              |   | Pos. 750            |  |
|---|----------------------|---|---------------------|---|---------------------|---|-----------------------|---|---------------------|--|
|   | W25<br>(Cable 10p)   |   | W25<br>(Cable 10p)  |   | W24<br>(Cable 8p)   |   | W23<br>(Cable 6p)     |   | W24<br>(Cable 8p)   |  |
|   | 12V                  |   | 6,5V                |   | 8V                  |   | 3,6V                  |   | 5,2V                |  |
| + | +12V<br>(red)        | + | +6V<br>(orange)     |   |                     |   |                       |   |                     |  |
| - | GND(+12V)<br>(black) | - | GND(+6V)<br>(black) |   |                     |   |                       |   |                     |  |
| + | GND(-12V)<br>(black) | + | GND(-6V)<br>(black) | + | +8V<br>(orange)     | + | +3,3V<br>(red)        | + | +5V<br>(red)        |  |
| - | -12V<br>(blue)       | - | -6V<br>(violet)     | - | GND(+8V)<br>(black) | - | GND(+3,3V)<br>(black) | - | GND(+5V)<br>(black) |  |

## \*Caution: check wiring of negative voltage

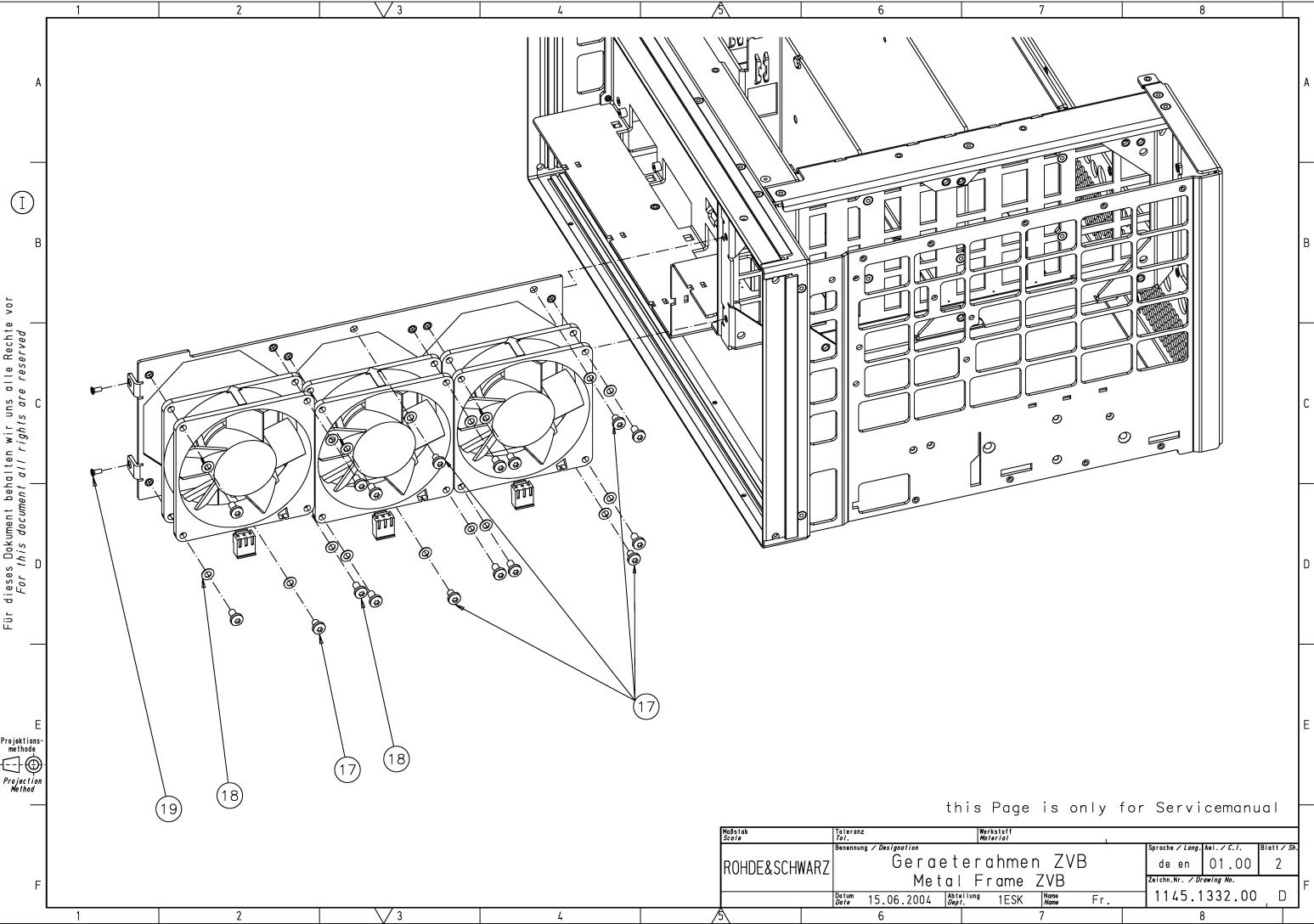


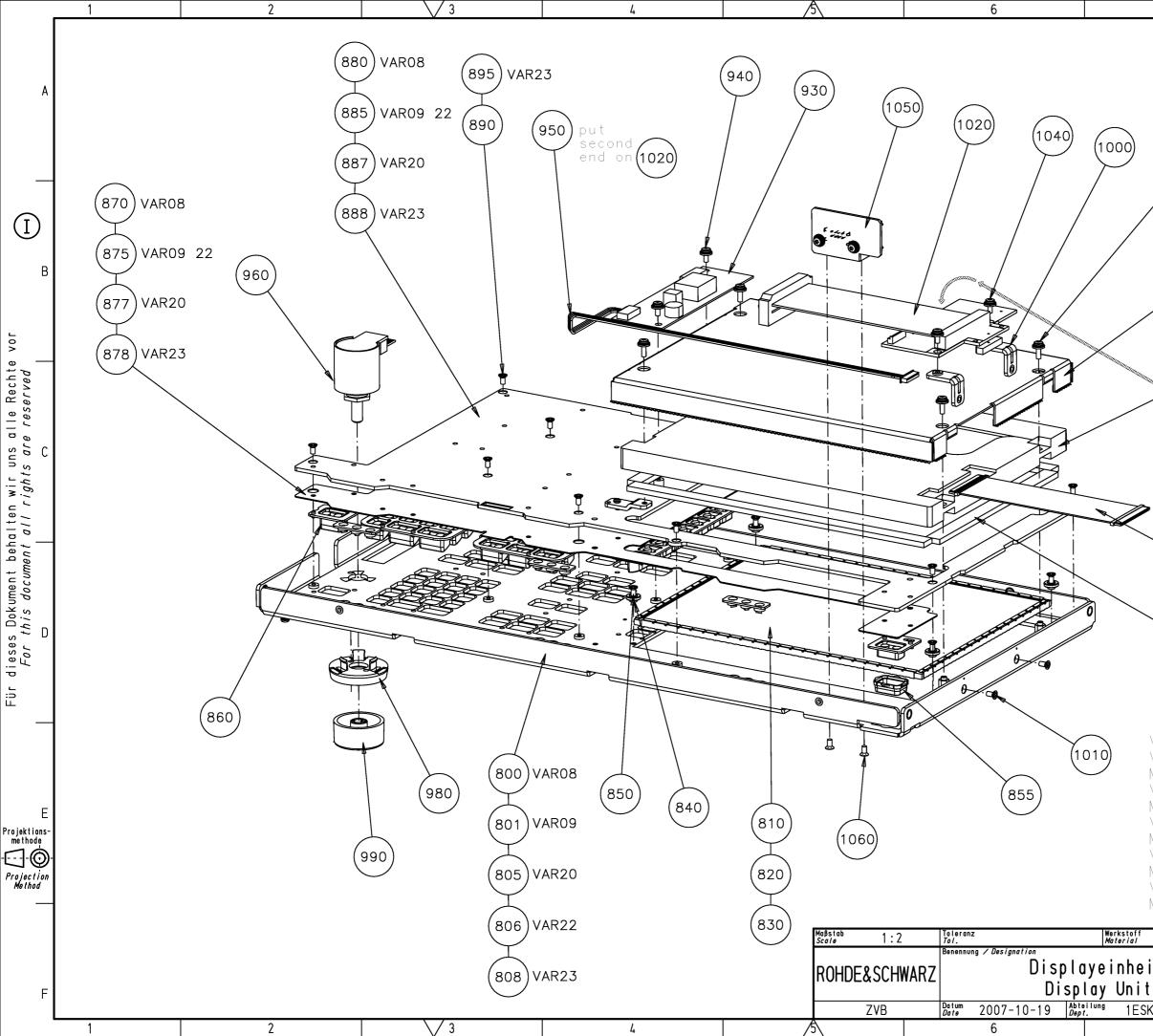
Für dieses Dokurnent behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor. For this document all rights are reserved



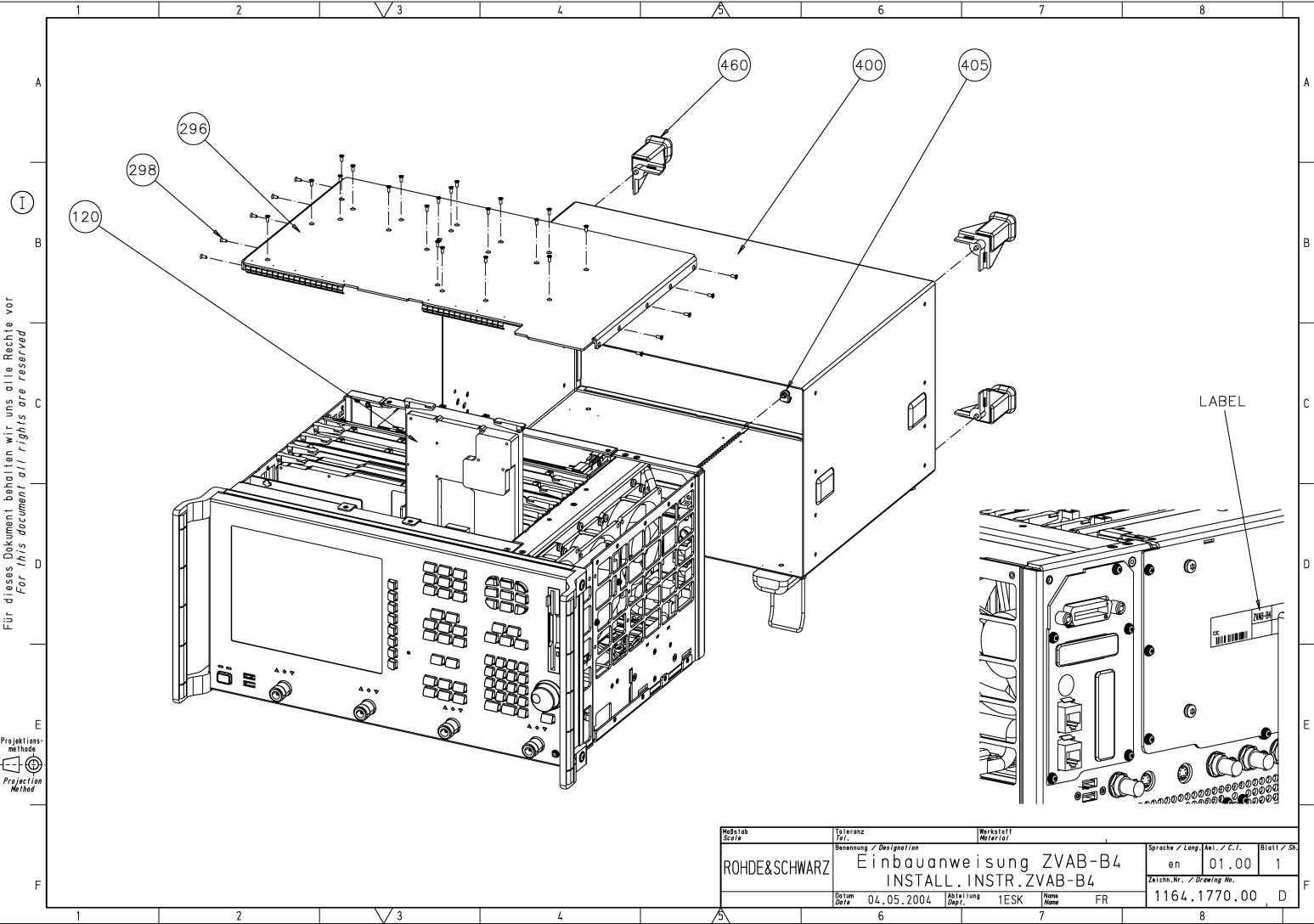
| 7   |   | 8  |                             |                   |
|---|---|--|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| iet   |   |  |                             | A                 |
| x) ST                                       | -Niet   |  |                             |                   |
| )<br>) (4x)                                 | ) ST-Niet   |  |                             |                   |
| 01.00<br>46.00<br>∕ISR-N<br>86.00<br>4.3-A4 | /4x6-A4-P<br>(5x)                                     | A  |                             | В                 |
| .1678<br>.4821                              | .00<br>.00 (8x)                                       | ST-Nie                                       | t                           |                   |
| $\int 1$                                    | 145.2097.<br>096.4821.                                | 00<br>00 (4x                                 | ) ST-Ni                     | et 🗌              |
|   | 145.1655<br>096.4821                                  | .00<br>.00 (4>                               | () ST-Ni                    | et c              |
|   |   |  |                             |                   |
|   | + 1145.22<br>Luefter<br>ins Gel<br>AUF PFE<br>Luefter | r blaes<br>naeuse<br>EIL ACH<br>r muss       | st<br>ITEN!<br>so           |                   |
|   | 11  | e Ansch                                      | den<br>nlusskab<br>eggehen. | el D              |
|   | - 1148.26<br>DIN7985<br>0082.45                       | 5/ISR-M                                      | 14x8-A4-I                   | ⊃A                |
|   | DIN433-   |  |                             |                   |
|   |   |  |                             | E                 |
|   | ŊO∖<br>tig auf U<br>geklebt                           | nterse                                       | ite                         |                   |
| wunne                                       | yckiedt   |  |                             |                   |
| nen Z<br>1e ZVB                             |   | Sprache / Lang.<br>de en<br>Zeichn.Nr. / Dra | 04.00                       | 1 <i>&gt; sh.</i> |
| IEZVE<br>SK Name<br>Name                    | Wn  | 1145.1                                       |                             | DF                |

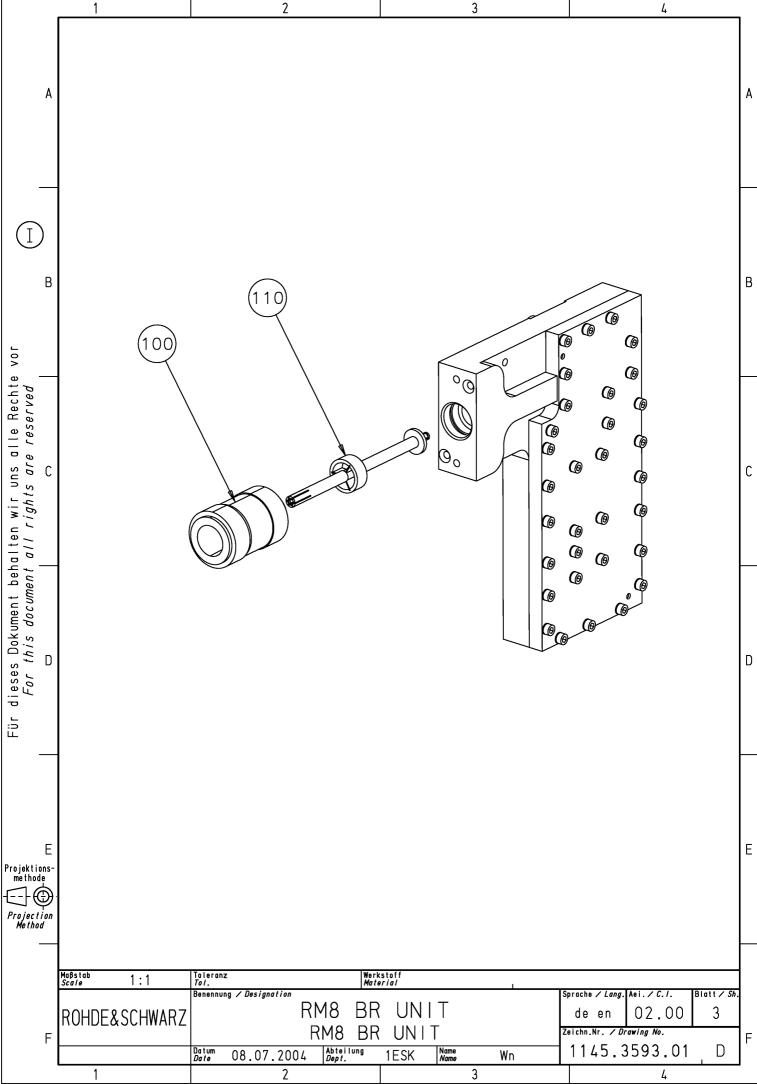
8

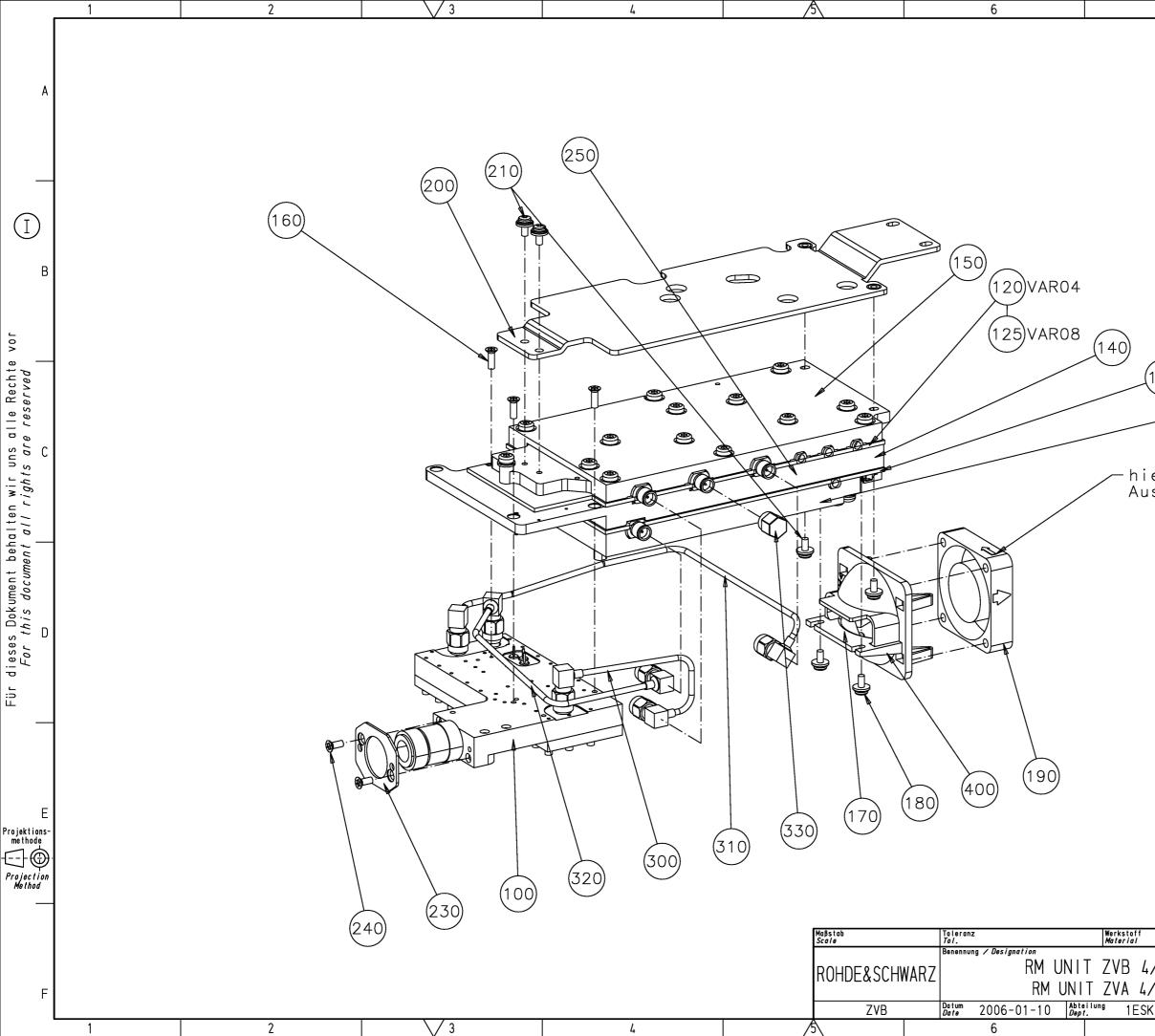




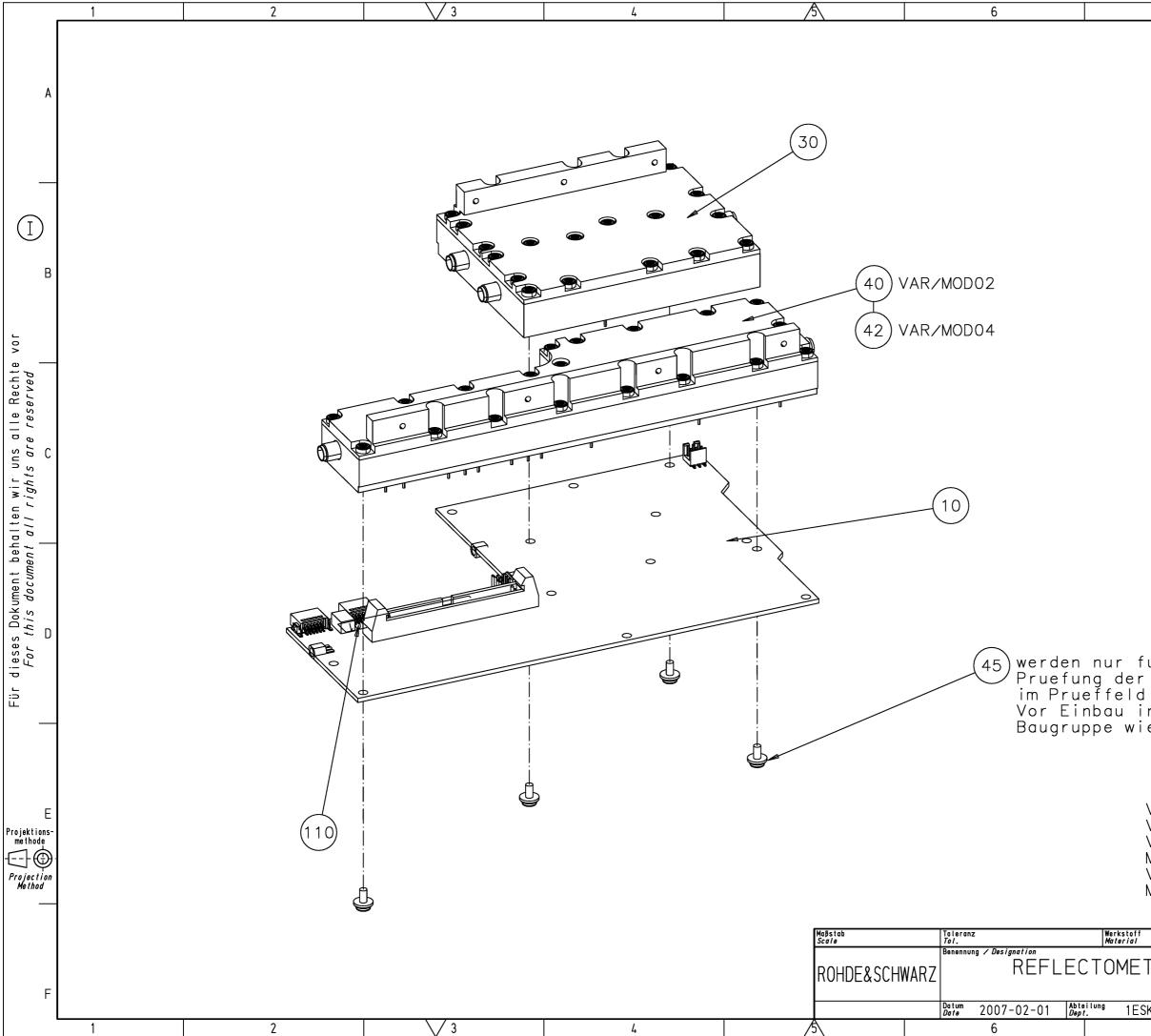
| 7  | 8   |   |
|--|---|---|
| 920  |   | А |
|  | 915   | В |
| S  | ut<br>econd<br>nd on (1020)   | C |
| 9  | 1030  | D |
| VAR08 =<br>MOD08 =<br>VAR09 =<br>VAR20 =<br>MOD20 =<br>VAR22 =<br>MOD22 =<br>VAR23 = | nerklaerung/Versions<br>4/8GHz - 2/3 TOR<br>4/8GHz - 2/3 PORT<br>4/8GHz - 4 TOR<br>4/8GHz - 4 PORT<br>20GHz - 3 TOR<br>20GHz - 3 PORT<br>20GHZ - 4 TOR<br>20GHZ - 4 TOR<br>14/20GHZ - 2/4 TOR<br>14/20GHZ - 2/4 TOR | E |
| it ZVB<br>t ZVB  | Sprache / Lang.       Aei. / C. /.       Blatt / Sh.         de en       07.00       1         Zeichn.Nr. / Drawing No.       1145.1384.01       D         8       8       1  | F |







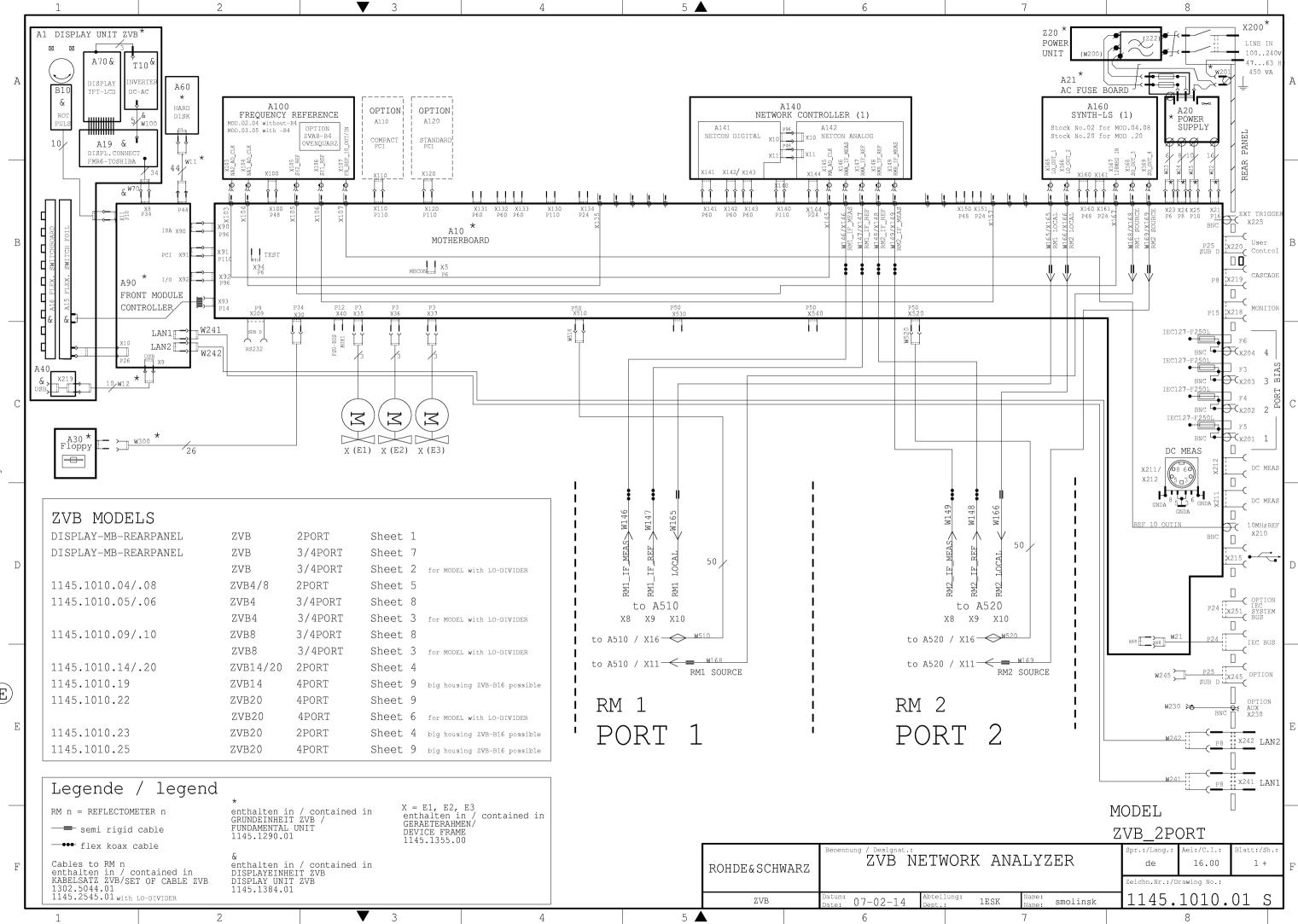
|  | ,  | A |
|--|--|---|
|  |  | В |
| (110)<br>(130)<br>ier Luefterkab<br>ustritt                                    |  | С |
|  |  | D |
| Varianten<br>VERSIONS:<br>VAR04 = 40<br>MOD04 = 40<br>VAR08 = 80<br>MOD08 = 80 | GHz<br>GHz<br>GHz  | E |
| 4/8 GHz<br>4/8 GHz<br>SK Mane Mi<br>7  | Sprache / Lang.         Aei. / C. /.         Blatt / Sh.           de en         03.00         1           Zeichn.Nr. / Drawing No.         1145.3664.01         D           8         8         1 | F |



|  | A                           |
|--|-----------------------------|
|  | В                           |
|  | С                           |
| fuer die<br>r Baugruppe<br>d benoetigt.<br>in uebergeordnete<br>ieder entfernen.   | D                           |
| Variantenerklaerung/<br>Versions<br>VAR 02 = Grundausfue<br>MOD 02 = Basic Model<br>VAR 04 = 2MHz Erweit<br>MOD 04 = 2MHz Extens | E<br>hrung<br>erung<br>i on |
| f<br>Sprache / Lang. Ac  |                             |
| Zeichn.Nr. / Draw<br>Cl/ Nome W- 11/,5/,2  |                             |
| 7 Wn 11143142  |                             |



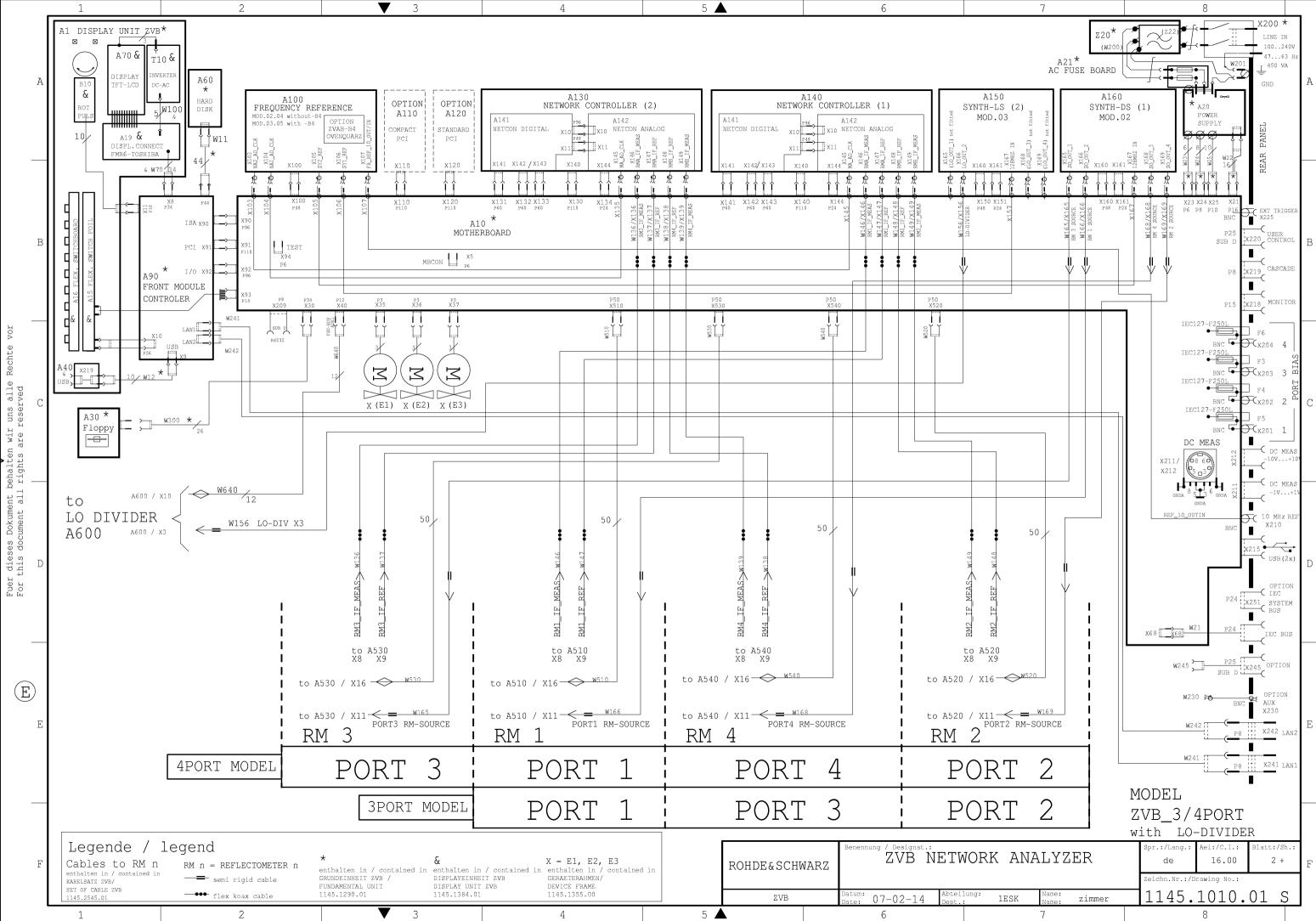
**Block Circuit Diagram** 

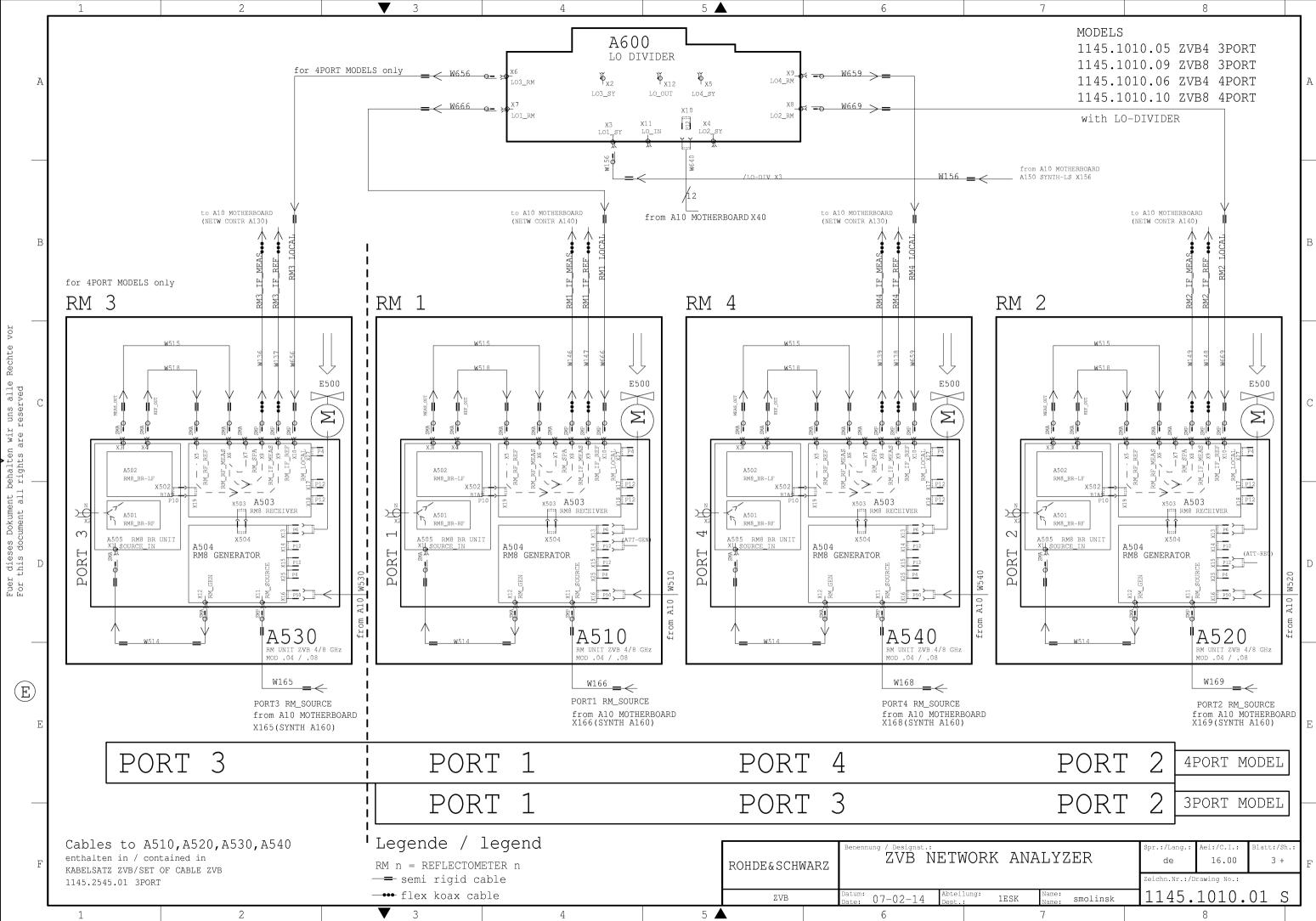


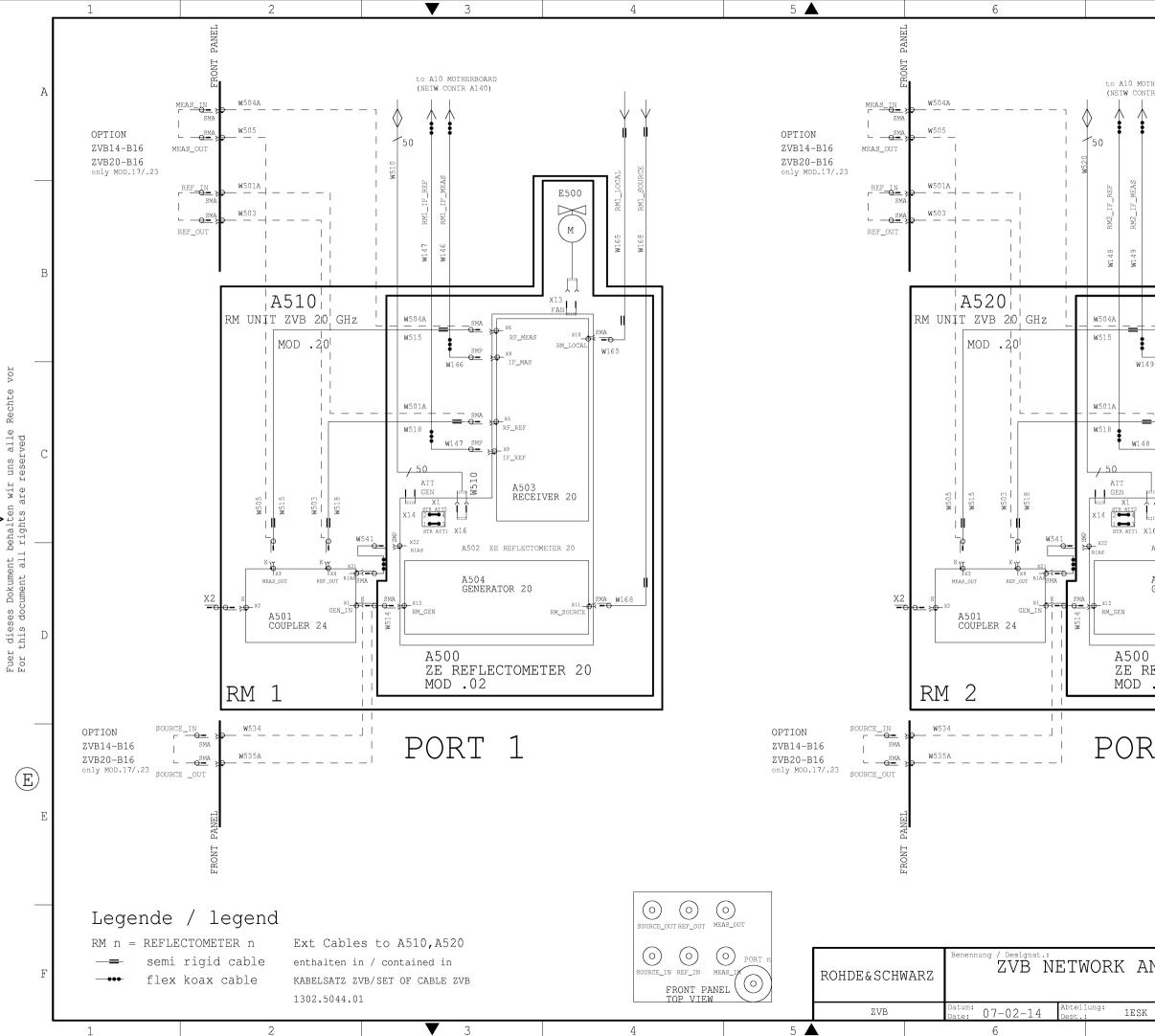
Fuer dieses Dokument behalten wir uns alle Rechte For this document all rights are reserved

VOL

E







| THERBOARD<br>TR A140)   | A   |
|---|-----|
| E500<br>M<br>M<br>SMA<br>SMA<br>SMA<br>SMA<br>SMA<br>SMA<br>SM  | В   |
| $ \begin{array}{c}  & \text{SMA} \\  & \text{SMP} $ | С   |
| A504<br>GENERATOR 20<br>NM_SOURCE   | D   |
| XT 2<br>MODELS<br>1145.1010.14 ZVB14 2PORT<br>1145.1010.17 ZVB14 2PORT big housing<br>1145.1010.20 ZVB20 2PORT  | [±] |
| 1145.1010.23ZVB202PORTbig housingNALYZERSpr.:/Lang.:<br>deAei:/C.I.:<br>16.00Blatt:/Sh.:<br>4 +   | Ŧ   |
| Zeichn.Nr.:/Drawing No.:<br>Name: smolinsk 1145.1010.01 S<br>7 8  |     |

